**Jesus Christ**  (2349 citations)

See also [Bread of Life](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/bread-of-life?lang=eng) ; [Cornerstone](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/cornerstone?lang=eng) ; [God, Creator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-creator?lang=eng) ; [Godhead](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/godhead?lang=eng) ; [God the Father, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-the-father-jehovah?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Advocate](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-advocate?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Antemortal Existence of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-antemortal-existence-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Appearances, Antemortal](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-appearances-antemortal?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Appearances, Postmortal](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-appearances-postmortal?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Ascension of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-ascension-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Atonement through](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-atonement-through?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Authority of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-authority-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Baptism of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-baptism-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Betrayal of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-betrayal-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Birth of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-birth-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Condescension of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-condescension-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Creator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-creator?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Crucifixion of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-crucifixion-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Davidic Descent of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-davidic-descent-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Death of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-death-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Divine Sonship](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-divine-sonship?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Exemplar](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-exemplar?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Family of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-family-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Firstborn](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-firstborn?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Foreordained](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-foreordained?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Glory of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-glory-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Good Shepherd](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-good-shepherd?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Head of the Church](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-head-of-the-church?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-jehovah?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Judge](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-judge?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, King](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-king?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Lamb of God](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-lamb-of-god?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Light of the World](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-light-of-the-world?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Lord](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-lord?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Mediator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-mediator?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Messenger of the Covenant](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-messenger-of-the-covenant?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Messiah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-messiah?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Millennial Reign](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-millennial-reign?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Mission of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-mission-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Only Begotten Son](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-only-begotten-son?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Power of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-power-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Prophecies about](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-prophecies-about?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Redeemer](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-redeemer?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Relationships with the Father](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-relationships-with-the-father?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Resurrection](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-resurrection?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Rock](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-rock?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Savior](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-savior?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Second Comforter](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-second-comforter?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Second Coming](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-second-coming?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Son of Man](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-son-of-man?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Spirit of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-spirit-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Taking the Name of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-taking-the-name-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Teaching Mode of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-teaching-mode-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Temptation of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-temptation-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Trials of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-trials-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Types of, in Anticipation](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-types-of-in-anticipation?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Types of, in Memory](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-types-of-in-memory?lang=eng) ; [BD Jesus](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bd/jesus?lang=eng)

**Summary**  (103 citations)

* His birth is foretold: [Luke 1:26–38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.26-38?lang=eng#25) .
* is born: [Matt. 1:18–25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.18-25?lang=eng#17) . ( [Luke 2:1–7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.1-7?lang=eng#0) . )
* is circumcised: [Luke 2:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.21?lang=eng#20) .
* is presented in the temple: [Luke 2:22–38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.22-38?lang=eng#21) .
* is visited by the wise men: [Matt. 2:1–12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/2.1-12?lang=eng#0) .
* flees to Egypt: [Matt. 2:13–18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/2.13-18?lang=eng#12) .
* is brought to Nazareth: [Matt. 2:19–23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/2.19-23?lang=eng#18) . ( [Luke 2:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.39?lang=eng#38) . )
* visits Jerusalem: [Luke 2:41–50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.41-50?lang=eng#40) .
* brothers and sisters of: [Matt. 13:55–56](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/13.55-56?lang=eng#54) . ( [Mark 6:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/6.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* is baptized: [Matt. 3:13–17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/3.13-17?lang=eng#12) . ( [Mark 1:9–11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.9-11?lang=eng#8) ; [Luke 3:21–23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/3.21-23?lang=eng#20) . )
* is tempted by the devil: [Matt. 4:1–11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.1-11?lang=eng#0) . ( [Mark 1:12–13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.12-13?lang=eng#11) ; [Luke 4:1–13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.1-13?lang=eng#0) . )
* calls His disciples: [Matt. 4:18–22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.18-22?lang=eng#17) . ( [Matt. 9:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/9.9?lang=eng#8) ; [Mark 1:16–20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.16-20?lang=eng#15) ; [Mark 2:13–14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/2.13-14?lang=eng#12) ; [Luke 5:1–11, 27–28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/5.1-11%2C27-28?lang=eng#0) ; [Luke 6:12–16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/6.12-16?lang=eng#11) ; [John 1:35–51](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.35-51?lang=eng#34) . )
* commissions the Twelve: [Matt. 10:1–4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/10.1-4?lang=eng#0) . ( [Mark 3:13–19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/3.13-19?lang=eng#12) ; [Luke 6:12–16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/6.12-16?lang=eng#11) . )
* Sermon on the Mount: [Matt. 5–7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/5?lang=eng&span=5-7) .
* sends disciples forth by twos: [Matt. 9:35–11:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/9.35?lang=eng&span=9.35-11.1#34) . ( [Mark 6:7–13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/6.7-13?lang=eng#6) ; [Luke 9:1–6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.1-6?lang=eng#0) . )
* foretells His death and resurrection: [Matt. 16:21–26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.21-26?lang=eng#20) . ( [Matt. 17:22–23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.22-23?lang=eng#21) ; [Matt. 20:17–28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.17-28?lang=eng#16) ; [Mark 8:31–37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/8.31-37?lang=eng#30) ; [Mark 9:30–32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.30-32?lang=eng#29) ; [Mark 10:32–45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/10.32-45?lang=eng#31) ; [Luke 9:22–25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.22-25?lang=eng#21) ; [Luke 9:43–45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.43-45?lang=eng#42) ; [Luke 18:31–34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/18.31-34?lang=eng#30) . )
* is transfigured: [Matt. 17:1–8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.1-8?lang=eng#0) . ( [Mark 9:2–8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.2-8?lang=eng#1) ; [Luke 9:28–36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.28-36?lang=eng#27) . )
* sends forth the seventy: [Luke 10:1–24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/10.1-24?lang=eng#0) .
* triumphal entry of, into Jerusalem: [Matt. 21:1–11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/21.1-11?lang=eng#0) . ( [Mark 11:1–11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/11.1-11?lang=eng#0) ; [Luke 19:29–44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/19.29-44?lang=eng#28) ; [John 12:12–19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.12-19?lang=eng#11) . )
* institutes the Lord’s Supper: [Matt. 26:26–29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.26-29?lang=eng#25) . ( [Mark 14:22–25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.22-25?lang=eng#21) ; [Luke 22:17–20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.17-20?lang=eng#16) ; [1 Cor. 11:23–26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/11.23-26?lang=eng#22) . )
* is betrayed, arrested, and forsaken: [Matt. 26:47–57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.47-57?lang=eng#46) . ( [Mark 14:43–53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.43-53?lang=eng#42) ; [Luke 22:47–54](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.47-54?lang=eng#46) ; [John 18:2–13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/18.2-13?lang=eng#1) . )
* is crucified: [Matt. 27:31–56](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.31-56?lang=eng#30) . ( [Mark 15:20–41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.20-41?lang=eng#19) ; [Luke 23:26–49](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.26-49?lang=eng#25) ; [John 19:16–30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.16-30?lang=eng#15) . )
* is resurrected: [Matt. 28:1–8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.1-8?lang=eng#0) . ( [Mark 16:1–8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.1-8?lang=eng#0) ; [Luke 24:1–12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.1-12?lang=eng#0) ; [John 20:1–10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.1-10?lang=eng#0) . )
* appears after His resurrection: [Matt. 28:9–20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.9-20?lang=eng#8) . ( [Mark 16:9–18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.9-18?lang=eng#8) ; [Luke 24:13–50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.13-50?lang=eng#12) ; [John 20:11–31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.11-31?lang=eng#10) ; [Acts 1:3–8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.3-8?lang=eng#2) ; [1 Cor. 15:5–7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.5-7?lang=eng#4) . )
* ascends to heaven: [Mark 16:19–20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.19-20?lang=eng#18) . ( [Luke 24:50–53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.50-53?lang=eng#49) ; [Acts 1:9–12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.9-12?lang=eng#8) . )
* appears to the Nephites: [3 Ne. 11:1–17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.1-17?lang=eng#0) . ( [chaps. 11–26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11?lang=eng&span=11-26) . )
* saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God: [Acts 7:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.55?lang=eng#54) .
* I am Jesus whom thou persecutest: [Acts 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/9.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Acts 22:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/22.8?lang=eng#7) ; [Acts 26:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/26.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* How God anointed Jesus of Nazareth: [Acts 10:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/10.38?lang=eng#37) .
* hath God … raised unto Israel a Saviour, Jesus: [Acts 13:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.23?lang=eng#22) .
* testified to the Jews that Jesus was Christ: [Acts 18:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/18.5?lang=eng#4) .
* evil spirit … said, Jesus I know, and Paul: [Acts 19:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/19.15?lang=eng#14) .
* so many of us as were baptized into Jesus Christ: [Rom. 6:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/6.3?lang=eng#2) .
* any thing among you, save Jesus Christ, and him crucified: [1 Cor. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* no man can say that Jesus is the Lord, but by the Holy Ghost: [1 Cor. 12:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/12.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone: [Eph. 2:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/2.20?lang=eng#19) .
* at the name of Jesus every knee should bow: [Philip. 2:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/2.10?lang=eng#9) .
* every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord: [Philip. 2:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/2.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Jesus Christ of the seed of David: [2 Tim. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-tim/2.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death: [Heb. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* great high priest … Jesus the Son of God: [Heb. 4:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/4.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Looking unto Jesus the author and finisher of our faith: [Heb. 12:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/12.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever: [Heb. 13:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/13.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Messiah … his name shall be Jesus Christ: [2 Ne. 25:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.19?lang=eng#18) . ( [Mosiah 3:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.8?lang=eng#7) . )
* I am Jesus Christ the Son of God: [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [3 Ne. 11:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.10?lang=eng#9) . )
* God of the land, who is Jesus Christ: [Ether 2:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/2.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I am Jesus Christ … the Father and the Son: [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [Ether 3:17–20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.17-20?lang=eng#16) . )
* in the name of Jesus Christ thou shalt serve him: [D&C 59:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/59.5?lang=eng#4) .
* mine Only Begotten Son … which is Jesus Christ: [Moses 6:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.52?lang=eng#51) .

**Bread of Life**  (8 citations)

See also [Sacrament](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/sacrament?lang=eng)

* I am the bread of life: [John 6:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.35?lang=eng#34) .
* I give to eat of the hidden manna: [Rev. 2:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/2.17?lang=eng#16) .
* eat and drink of the bread … of life: [Alma 5:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.34?lang=eng#33) .

See also [Deut. 8:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/8.3?lang=eng#2) ; [John 6:51](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.51?lang=eng#50) ; [1 Cor. 11:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/11.27?lang=eng#26) ; [2 Ne. 32:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/32.3?lang=eng#2) ; [Jacob 3:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/3.2?lang=eng#1)

## **Cornerstone** (17 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Rock](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-rock?lang=eng)

* lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation: [Deut. 32:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/32.15?lang=eng#14) .
* neither is there any rock like our God: [1 Sam. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* who laid the corner stone: [Job 38:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/38.6?lang=eng#5) .
* stone which the builders refused is become the head stone of the corner: [Ps. 118:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/118.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Matt. 21:42–44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/21.42-44?lang=eng#41) ; [Mark 12:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/12.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Luke 20:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/20.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Acts 4:10–12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.10-12?lang=eng#9) . )
* Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone: [Eph. 2:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/2.20?lang=eng#19) .
* lay in Sion a chief corner stone: [1 Pet. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [Isa. 28:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/28.16?lang=eng#15) . )
* Jews … will reject the stone: [Jacob 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.15?lang=eng#14) .
* rock of our Redeemer, who is Christ: [Hel. 5:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/5.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I am … the stone of Israel: [D&C 50:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.44?lang=eng#43) .
* stake which I have planted to be a cornerstone of Zion: [D&C 124:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/124.2?lang=eng#1) .
* cornerstone I have appointed for Zion: [D&C 124:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/124.23?lang=eng#22) .
* high council, for the cornerstone of Zion: [D&C 124:131](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/124.131?lang=eng#130) .
* I am Messiah … the Rock of Heaven: [Moses 7:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.53?lang=eng#52) .

See also [Isa. 8:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/8.14?lang=eng#13) ; [1 Cor. 3:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/3.11?lang=eng#10) ; [1 Cor. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/10.4?lang=eng#3)

## **God, Creator** (22 citations)

See also [Creation](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/creation?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Creator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-creator?lang=eng) ; [Man, Physical Creation of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/man-physical-creation-of?lang=eng)

* God created the heaven and the earth: [Gen. 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/1.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [Moses 2:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* great God that formed all things: [Prov. 26:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/prov/26.10?lang=eng#9) .
* All things were made by him: [John 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [John 1:10, 14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.10%2C14?lang=eng#9) . )
* who created all things by Jesus Christ: [Eph. 3:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/3.9?lang=eng#8) .
* by him were all things created: [Col. 1:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.16?lang=eng#15) .
* his Son … by whom also he made the worlds: [Heb. 1:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.2?lang=eng#1) .
* worlds were framed by the word of God: [Heb. 11:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/11.3?lang=eng#2) .
* him that made heaven, and earth: [Rev. 14:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/14.7?lang=eng#6) .
* there is a God, and he hath created all things: [2 Ne. 2:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.14?lang=eng#13) .
* no God … there could have been no creation: [2 Ne. 11:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/11.7?lang=eng#6) .
* earth was created by the power of his word: [Jacob 4:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.9?lang=eng#8) .
* believe that he is, and that he created all things: [Mosiah 4:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/4.9?lang=eng#8) .
* same God who created the heavens and the earth: [Morm. 9:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/9.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Jesus Christ … who created the heavens and the earth: [D&C 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/14.9?lang=eng#8) .
* he created man, male and female: [D&C 20:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.18?lang=eng#17) .
* worlds without number have I created: [Moses 1:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.33?lang=eng#32) .
* God, created all things: [Moses 3:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/3.5?lang=eng#4) .
* In the day that God created man: [Moses 6:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.8?lang=eng#7) .
* all the creations which I have made: [Moses 7:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.36?lang=eng#35) .
* Gods, organized and formed the heavens and the earth: [Abr. 4:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/4.1?lang=eng#0) .

## **Godhead** (55 citations)

See also [God](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-2?lang=eng) ; [God the Father, Elohim](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-the-father-elohim?lang=eng) ; [God the Father, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-the-father-jehovah?lang=eng) ; [Holy Ghost](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/holy-ghost?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ?lang=eng)

* God said, Let us make man in our image: [Gen. 1:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/1.26?lang=eng#25) .
* man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: [Gen. 3:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/3.22?lang=eng#21) .
* This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased: [Matt. 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/3.17?lang=eng#16) . ( [Matt. 17:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.5?lang=eng#4) ; [3 Ne. 11:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* not mine to give, but … of my Father: [Matt. 20:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.23?lang=eng#22) .
* not as I will, but as thou wilt: [Matt. 26:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.39?lang=eng#38) .
* baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: [Matt. 28:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.19?lang=eng#18) . ( [3 Ne. 11:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.25?lang=eng#24) . )
* called the Son of the Highest: [Luke 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.32?lang=eng#31) .
* Holy Ghost descended in a bodily shape like a dove: [Luke 3:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/3.22?lang=eng#21) .
* Son can do nothing … but what he seeth the Father do: [John 5:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.19?lang=eng#18) .
* Father that sent me beareth witness of me: [John 8:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.18?lang=eng#17) .
* I and my Father are one: [John 10:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.30?lang=eng#29) .
* believe the works … that the Father is in me: [John 10:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.38?lang=eng#37) .
* a voice from heaven, saying, I have … glorified it: [John 12:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.28?lang=eng#27) .
* my Father is greater than I: [John 14:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.28?lang=eng#27) .
* that they might know thee the only true God: [John 17:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.3?lang=eng#2) .
* That they all may be one; as thou, Father, art in me: [John 17:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [D&C 35:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.2?lang=eng#1) . )
* I ascend unto my Father, and your Father: [John 20:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.17?lang=eng#16) .
* being by the right hand of God exalted: [Acts 2:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.33?lang=eng#32) .
* saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God: [Acts 7:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.55?lang=eng#54) .
* not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold: [Acts 17:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/17.29?lang=eng#28) .
* even his eternal power and Godhead: [Rom. 1:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/1.20?lang=eng#19) .
* to us there is but one God: [1 Cor. 8:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/8.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Christ, who is the image of God: [2 Cor. 4:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/4.4?lang=eng#3) .
* I bow my knees unto the Father of our Lord: [Eph. 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* image of the invisible God, the firstborn: [Col. 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.15?lang=eng#14) .
* dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily: [Col. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son: [Heb. 1:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.2?lang=eng#1) .
* three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: [1 Jn. 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.7?lang=eng#6) .
* doctrine of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: [2 Ne. 31:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.21?lang=eng#20) .
* they are one God: [Mosiah 15:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [3 Ne. 11:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.36?lang=eng#35) ; [D&C 20:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.28?lang=eng#27) . )
* arraigned before the bar of Christ … and God the Father, and the Holy Spirit: [Alma 11:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.44?lang=eng#43) .
* sing … unto the Father, and unto the Son, and unto the Holy Ghost: [Morm. 7:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/7.7?lang=eng#6) .
* grace of God the Father … Lord Jesus Christ, and the Holy Ghost: [Ether 12:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/12.41?lang=eng#40) .
* we saw him, even on the right hand of God: [D&C 76:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.23?lang=eng#22) .
* Father has a body of flesh and bones: [D&C 130:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.22?lang=eng#21) .
* whereon was seated the Father and the Son: [D&C 137:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/137.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Let us go down. And they went down: [Abr. 4:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/4.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [Abr. 4:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/4.27?lang=eng#26) ; [Abr. 5:4, 7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/5.4%2C7?lang=eng#3) . )
* I saw two Personages: [JS—H 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-h/1.17?lang=eng#16) .
* We believe in God, the Eternal Father, and in His Son: [A of F 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/a-of-f/1.1?lang=eng#0) .

See also [Gen. 11:5–17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/11.5-17?lang=eng#4) ; [Ps. 110:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/110.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Dan. 4:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/4.8?lang=eng#7) ; [Dan. 5:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/5.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Matt. 12:31–32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.31-32?lang=eng#30) ; [John 17:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.11?lang=eng#10) ; [Eph. 1:2–3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/1.2-3?lang=eng#1) ; [Philip. 2:5–6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/2.5-6?lang=eng#4)

## **God the Father, Jehovah** (34 citations)

See also [Godhead](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/godhead?lang=eng) ; [God the Father, Elohim](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-the-father-elohim?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-jehovah?lang=eng) ; [Witness of the Father](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/witness-of-the-father?lang=eng)

* my God … my father’s God: [Ex. 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/15.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Lord God of Israel our father: [1 Chr. 29:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-chr/29.10?lang=eng#9) .
* father of the fatherless … is God: [Ps. 68:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/68.5?lang=eng#4) .
* his name shall be called … The mighty God, The everlasting Father: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [2 Ne. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* thou, O Lord, art our father: [Isa. 63:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/63.16?lang=eng#15) .
* My father, thou art the guide of my youth: [Jer. 3:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/3.4?lang=eng#3) .
* I am a father to Israel: [Jer. 31:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/31.9?lang=eng#8) .
* in Christ Jesus I have begotten you: [1 Cor. 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/4.15?lang=eng#14) .
* will be a Father unto you … saith the Lord: [2 Cor. 6:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/6.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Christ was the God, the Father of all things: [Mosiah 7:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/7.27?lang=eng#26) .
* being the Father and the Son: [Mosiah 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.2?lang=eng#1) .
* The Father, because he was conceived by the power of God: [Mosiah 15:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.3?lang=eng#2) .
* these are his seed: [Mosiah 15:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Christ … who is the very Eternal Father: [Mosiah 16:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [Alma 11:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.38?lang=eng#37) . )
* the very Eternal Father of heaven and of earth: [Alma 11:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.39?lang=eng#38) .
* Jesus Christ … the Father of heaven and of earth: [Hel. 14:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Ether 4:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/4.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* I am the Father and the Son: [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* as many as receive me … become the sons of God: [D&C 11:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/11.30?lang=eng#29) . ( [D&C 25:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/25.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 35:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 39:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/39.4?lang=eng#3) ; [D&C 45:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.8?lang=eng#7) ; [D&C 50:43](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.43?lang=eng#42) . )
* Fear not, little children, for you are mine: [D&C 50:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.41?lang=eng#40) .
* inhabitants thereof are begotten sons and daughters unto God: [D&C 76:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.24?lang=eng#23) .

See also [Ex. 4:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/4.22?lang=eng#21) ; [John 17:6–12, 20–24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.6-12%2C20-24?lang=eng#5) ; [2 Cor. 6:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/6.18?lang=eng#17) ; [Eph. 1:3–6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/1.3-6?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 76:58–59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.58-59?lang=eng#57) ; [D&C 93:21–22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.21-22?lang=eng#20)

**Jesus Christ, Advocate**  (12 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Mediator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-mediator?lang=eng)

* he ever liveth to make intercession: [Heb. 7:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/7.25?lang=eng#24) .
* to appear in the presence of God for us: [Heb. 9:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.24?lang=eng#23) .
* advocate with the Father, Jesus: [1 Jn. 2:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/2.1?lang=eng#0) .
* he shall make intercession for all: [2 Ne. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* giving the Son power to make intercession: [Mosiah 15:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.8?lang=eng#7) .
* he advocateth the cause of the children of men: [Moro. 7:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/7.28?lang=eng#27) .
* I am … your advocate with the Father: [D&C 29:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [D&C 32:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/32.3?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 45:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.3?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 62:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/62.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 110:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* have I pleaded before the Father for them: [D&C 38:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/38.4?lang=eng#3) .

**Jesus Christ, Anointed, the**  (0 citations)

See [Jesus Christ, Messiah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-messiah?lang=eng)

**Jesus Christ, Antemortal Existence of**  (18 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Creator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-creator?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Foreordained](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-foreordained?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-jehovah?lang=eng)

* In the beginning was the Word … and the Word was God: [John 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [1 Jn. 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/1.1?lang=eng#0) ; [1 Jn. 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, even the Son of man: [John 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.13?lang=eng#12) .
* What and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before: [John 6:62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.62?lang=eng#61) .
* Before Abraham was, I am: [John 8:58](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.58?lang=eng#57) .
* I came forth from the Father: [John 16:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/16.28?lang=eng#27) .
* glorify thou me … with the glory which I had with thee before the world was: [John 17:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.5?lang=eng#4) .
* on the morrow come I into the world: [3 Ne. 1:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/1.13?lang=eng#12) .
* Christ, who was before the world began: [3 Ne. 26:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/26.5?lang=eng#4) .
* even as I appear unto thee … will I appear unto my people in the flesh: [Ether 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.16?lang=eng#15) .
* my Beloved Son, which was my Beloved and Chosen from the beginning: [Moses 4:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/4.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Whom shall I send … the Son of Man: Here am I, send me: [Abr. 3:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.27?lang=eng#26) .

See also [Eph. 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/1.4?lang=eng#3) ; [2 Tim. 1:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-tim/1.9?lang=eng#8) ; [1 Pet. 1:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/1.20?lang=eng#19) ; [Mosiah 7:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/7.27?lang=eng#26) ; [D&C 76:13–14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.13-14?lang=eng#12)

**Jesus Christ, Appearances, Antemortal**  (32 citations)

See also [God, Manifestations of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-manifestations-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Appearances, Postmortal](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-appearances-postmortal?lang=eng)

* Lord appeared unto Abram: [Gen. 12:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/12.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Gen. 17:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/17.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Gen. 18:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/18.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Abr. 2:6–11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/2.6-11?lang=eng#5) . )
* I have seen God face to face: [Gen. 32:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/32.30?lang=eng#29) .
* they saw the God of Israel: [Ex. 24:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/24.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Lord spake unto Moses face to face: [Ex. 33:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/33.11?lang=eng#10) .
* shall no man see me, and live: [Ex. 33:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/33.20?lang=eng#19) .
* similitude of the Lord shall he behold: [Num. 12:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/num/12.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Lord … hath shewed us his glory: [Deut. 5:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/5.24?lang=eng#23) .
* Moses, whom the Lord knew face to face: [Deut. 34:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/34.10?lang=eng#9) .
* I saw also the Lord … high and lifted up: [Isa. 6:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/6.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [2 Ne. 16:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/16.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* upon the … throne was the likeness as the appearance of a man: [Ezek. 1:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ezek/1.26?lang=eng#25) .
* I saw the Lord standing upon the altar: [Amos 9:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/amos/9.1?lang=eng#0) .
* Esaias, when he saw his glory: [John 12:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.41?lang=eng#40) .
* thou hast beheld in thy youth his glory: [2 Ne. 2:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Isaiah … verily saw my Redeemer, even as I have seen: [2 Ne. 11:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/11.2?lang=eng#1) .
* mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord: [2 Ne. 16:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/16.5?lang=eng#4) .
* I have seen my Redeemer: [Alma 19:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/19.13?lang=eng#12) .
* voice of the Lord came unto him: [3 Ne. 1:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/1.12?lang=eng#11) .
* are redeemed … therefore I show myself unto you: [Ether 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.13?lang=eng#12) .
* therefore he saw Jesus: [Ether 3:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.20?lang=eng#19) .
* he even saw the Son of Righteousness: [Ether 9:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/9.22?lang=eng#21) .
* he saw the Lord: [D&C 107:49](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/107.49?lang=eng#48) .
* he saw God face to face: [Moses 1:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.2?lang=eng#1) .
* I saw the Lord: [Moses 7:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.4?lang=eng#3) .

See also [Gen. 18:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/18.22?lang=eng#21) ; [John 8:56](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.56?lang=eng#55) ; [Moses 1:2, 11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.2%2C11?lang=eng#1) ; [Moses 7:47](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.47?lang=eng#46) ; [Abr. 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/1.15?lang=eng#14)

**Jesus Christ, Appearances, Postmortal**  (53 citations)

See also [God, Manifestations of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-manifestations-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Appearances, Antemortal](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-appearances-antemortal?lang=eng)

* Jesus met them: [Matt. 28:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Jesus came and spake: [Matt. 28:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.18?lang=eng#17) .
* when Jesus was risen … he appeared first to Mary: [Mark 16:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Jesus himself drew near, and went with them: [Luke 24:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Lord is risen indeed, and hath appeared to Simon: [Luke 24:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.34?lang=eng#33) .
* Jesus himself stood in the midst: [Luke 24:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.36?lang=eng#35) . ( [John 20:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.19?lang=eng#18) . )
* spirit hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me have: [Luke 24:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.39?lang=eng#38) .
* she turned … and saw Jesus standing: [John 20:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.14?lang=eng#13) .
* glad, when they saw the Lord: [John 20:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.20?lang=eng#19) .
* because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: [John 20:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.29?lang=eng#28) .
* Jesus stood on the shore: [John 21:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/21.4?lang=eng#3) .
* third time that Jesus shewed himself: [John 21:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/21.14?lang=eng#13) .
* he shewed himself alive after his passion: [Acts 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.3?lang=eng#2) .
* saw … Jesus standing on the right hand of God: [Acts 7:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.55?lang=eng#54) .
* I am Jesus whom thou persecutest: [Acts 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/9.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Ananias … to him said the Lord in a vision: [Acts 9:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/9.10?lang=eng#9) .
* he had seen the Lord in the way: [Acts 9:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/9.27?lang=eng#26) .
* God raised up the third day, and shewed him openly: [Acts 10:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/10.40?lang=eng#39) .
* he was seen many days of them: [Acts 13:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.31?lang=eng#30) .
* spake the Lord to Paul in the night by a vision: [Acts 18:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/18.9?lang=eng#8) .
* saw him saying unto me, Make haste: [Acts 22:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/22.18?lang=eng#17) .
* night following the Lord stood by … Paul: [Acts 23:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/23.11?lang=eng#10) .
* I have appeared unto thee: [Acts 26:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/26.16?lang=eng#15) .
* he was seen of Cephas, then of the twelve: [1 Cor. 15:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.5?lang=eng#4) .
* he was seen of above five hundred brethren: [1 Cor. 15:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.6?lang=eng#5) .
* last of all he was seen of me: [1 Cor. 15:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.8?lang=eng#7) .
* I am Jesus Christ the Son of God: [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) .
* saw a Man descending out of heaven: [3 Ne. 11:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.8?lang=eng#7) .
* did see with their eyes and did feel with their hands: [3 Ne. 11:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [3 Ne. 18:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.25?lang=eng#24) . )
* multitude did see and hear: [3 Ne. 17:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/17.25?lang=eng#24) .
* Jesus came and stood in the midst: [3 Ne. 19:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/19.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Jesus again showed himself: [3 Ne. 27:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.2?lang=eng#1) .
* I was visited of the Lord: [Morm. 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/1.15?lang=eng#14) .
* I have seen Jesus: [Ether 12:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/12.39?lang=eng#38) .
* Behold the wounds which pierced my side: [D&C 6:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/6.37?lang=eng#36) .
* I am he who was lifted up: [D&C 45:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.52?lang=eng#51) .
* you shall see me and know that I am: [D&C 67:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/67.10?lang=eng#9) .
* we saw him, even on the right hand of God: [D&C 76:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.23?lang=eng#22) .
* every soul who forsaketh his sins … shall see my face: [D&C 93:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.1?lang=eng#0) .
* We saw the Lord standing upon the breastwork: [D&C 110:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.2?lang=eng#1) .
* I will appear unto my servants: [D&C 110:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.8?lang=eng#7) .
* When the Savior shall appear we shall see him: [D&C 130:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.1?lang=eng#0) .
* Son of God appeared, declaring liberty: [D&C 138:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.18?lang=eng#17) . ( [1 Pet. 3:18–19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/3.18-19?lang=eng#17) . )
* I saw two Personages, whose brightness and glory defy all description: [JS—H 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-h/1.17?lang=eng#16) .

See also [Rev. 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Rev. 3:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/3.20?lang=eng#19) ; [Rev. 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.10?lang=eng#9) ; [3 Ne. 11:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.12?lang=eng#11) ; [3 Ne. 12:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/12.8?lang=eng#7) ; [3 Ne. 17:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/17.4?lang=eng#3)

**Jesus Christ, Ascension of**  (14 citations)

* he was parted from them, and carried up into heaven: [Luke 24:51](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.51?lang=eng#50) .
* no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came: [John 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.13?lang=eng#12) .
* see the Son of man ascend up where he was before: [John 6:62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.62?lang=eng#61) .
* I go unto my Father: [John 14:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [John 14:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.28?lang=eng#27) . )
* Touch me not; for I am not yet ascended: [John 20:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.17?lang=eng#16) .
* same Jesus, which is taken up from you: [Acts 1:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.11?lang=eng#10) .
* same also that ascended up far above all heavens: [Eph. 4:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/4.10?lang=eng#9) .
* received up into glory: [1 Tim. 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/3.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Christ should show himself … after his ascension: [3 Ne. 11:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.12?lang=eng#11) .
* departed from them, and ascended into heaven: [3 Ne. 18:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.39?lang=eng#38) .
* ascended into heaven, to sit: [D&C 20:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.24?lang=eng#23) .

See also [Mosiah 18:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/18.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Alma 40:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/40.20?lang=eng#19)

**Jesus Christ, Atonement through**  (70 citations)

See also [Forgive](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/forgive?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Lamb of God](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-lamb-of-god?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Mediator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-mediator?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Messiah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-messiah?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Redeemer](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-redeemer?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Resurrection](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-resurrection?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Savior](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-savior?lang=eng) ; [Salvation](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/salvation?lang=eng)

* blood that maketh an atonement for the soul: [Lev. 17:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/lev/17.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all: [Isa. 53:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [Mosiah 14:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* by the blood of thy covenant: [Zech. 9:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/9.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Himself took our infirmities, and bare our sicknesses: [Matt. 8:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/8.17?lang=eng#16) .
* Son of man came … to give his life a ransom: [Matt. 20:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.28?lang=eng#27) . ( [1 Tim. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/2.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* my blood … shed for many for the remission of sins: [Matt. 26:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.28?lang=eng#27) .
* my body which is given for you: [Luke 22:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.19?lang=eng#18) .
* his sweat was as it were great drops of blood: [Luke 22:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.44?lang=eng#43) .
* my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world: [John 6:51](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.51?lang=eng#50) .
* I lay down my life for the sheep: [John 10:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.15?lang=eng#14) .
* I am the resurrection, and the life: [John 11:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/11.25?lang=eng#24) .
* if I be lifted up … will draw all men unto me: [John 12:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.32?lang=eng#31) . ( [3 Ne. 27:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* no man cometh unto the Father, but by me: [John 14:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.6?lang=eng#5) .
* finished the work which thou gavest me to do: [John 17:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.4?lang=eng#3) .
* for their sakes I sanctify myself: [John 17:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.19?lang=eng#18) .
* through this man is preached … forgiveness of sins: [Acts 13:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.38?lang=eng#37) . ( [Acts 13:38–41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.38-41?lang=eng#37) . )
* Whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation: [Rom. 3:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/3.25?lang=eng#24) .
* justified by his blood, we shall be saved: [Rom. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/5.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Christ, by whom we have now received the atonement: [Rom. 5:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/5.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [Rom. 5:6–21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/5.6-21?lang=eng#5) . )
* spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us: [Rom. 8:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/8.32?lang=eng#31) .
* hath reconciled us to himself by Jesus: [2 Cor. 5:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/5.18?lang=eng#17) .
* reconcile both unto God … by the cross: [Eph. 2:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/2.16?lang=eng#15) .
* obedient unto death, even the death of the cross: [Philip. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/2.8?lang=eng#7) .
* that he … should taste death for every man: [Heb. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* author of eternal salvation unto all them that obey: [Heb. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.9?lang=eng#8) .
* this he did once, when he offered up himself: [Heb. 7:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/7.27?lang=eng#26) .
* Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many: [Heb. 9:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.28?lang=eng#27) .
* Christ also suffered for us: [1 Pet. 2:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.21?lang=eng#20) .
* his own self bare our sins: [1 Pet. 2:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.24?lang=eng#23) .
* Christ also hath once suffered for sins: [1 Pet. 3:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/3.18?lang=eng#17) .
* blood of Jesus … cleanseth us from all sin: [1 Jn. 1:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/1.7?lang=eng#6) .
* he is the propitiation for our sins: [1 Jn. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* he was manifested to take away our sins: [1 Jn. 3:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/3.5?lang=eng#4) .
* sent his Son to be the propitiation for our sins: [1 Jn. 4:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.10?lang=eng#9) .
* he was lifted up upon the cross and slain for the sins: [1 Ne. 11:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.33?lang=eng#32) .
* he offereth himself a sacrifice for sin: [2 Ne. 2:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.7?lang=eng#6) .
* it must needs be an infinite atonement: [2 Ne. 9:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.7?lang=eng#6) .
* may God raise you … from everlasting death by the power of the atonement: [2 Ne. 10:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/10.25?lang=eng#24) .
* great and eternal plan of deliverance: [2 Ne. 11:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/11.5?lang=eng#4) .
* reconciled unto him through the atonement of Christ: [Jacob 4:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.11?lang=eng#10) .
* blood of Christ atoneth for their sins: [Mosiah 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.16?lang=eng#15) .
* come to a knowledge of … atonement which has been prepared: [Mosiah 4:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/4.6?lang=eng#5) .
* were it not for the atonement … they must unavoidably perish: [Mosiah 13:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/13.28?lang=eng#27) .
* thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin: [Mosiah 14:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.10?lang=eng#9) .
* take upon him the pains and the sicknesses: [Alma 7:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.11?lang=eng#10) .
* he shall atone for the sins of the world: [Alma 34:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/34.8?lang=eng#7) .
* the atonement bringeth to pass the resurrection: [Alma 42:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/42.23?lang=eng#22) .
* saved, only through the atoning blood of Jesus Christ: [Hel. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/5.9?lang=eng#8) .
* God of the whole earth … slain for the sins of the world: [3 Ne. 11:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.14?lang=eng#13) .
* setteth at naught the atonement: [Moro. 8:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/8.20?lang=eng#19) .
* sanctified … through the shedding of the blood: [Moro. 10:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/10.33?lang=eng#32) .
* he suffered the pain of all men: [D&C 18:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.11?lang=eng#10) .
* I, God, have suffered these things for all: [D&C 19:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.16?lang=eng#15) .
* I Am, whose arm of mercy hath atoned for your sins: [D&C 29:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.1?lang=eng#0) .
* by the virtue of the blood which I have spilt, have I pleaded: [D&C 38:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/38.4?lang=eng#3) .
* behold the sufferings and death of him who did no sin: [D&C 45:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.4?lang=eng#3) .
* little children are holy … through the atonement: [D&C 74:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/74.7?lang=eng#6) .
* Jesus … wrought out this perfect atonement: [D&C 76:69](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.69?lang=eng#68) .
* the great atoning sacrifice that was made by the Son: [D&C 138:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.2?lang=eng#1) .
* a similitude of the sacrifice of the Only Begotten: [Moses 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.7?lang=eng#6) .
* Son of God hath atoned for original guilt: [Moses 6:54](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.54?lang=eng#53) .
* through the Atonement of Christ, all mankind may be saved: [A of F 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/a-of-f/1.3?lang=eng#2) .

See also [Lev. 4:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/lev/4.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Matt. 26:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.28?lang=eng#27) ; [John 19:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.30?lang=eng#29)

**Jesus Christ, Authority of**  (73 citations)

See also [Authority](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/authority?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Advocate](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-advocate?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Divine Sonship](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-divine-sonship?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Firstborn](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-firstborn?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Foreordained](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-foreordained?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-jehovah?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Judge](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-judge?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Mediator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-mediator?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Power of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-power-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Redeemer](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-redeemer?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Relationships with the Father](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-relationships-with-the-father?lang=eng)

* government shall be upon his shoulder: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [2 Ne. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* King shall reign … execute judgment and justice: [Jer. 23:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/23.5?lang=eng#4) .
* given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom: [Dan. 7:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/7.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Lord shall be king over all the earth: [Zech. 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/14.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [Alma 5:50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.50?lang=eng#49) . )
* he taught them as one having authority: [Matt. 7:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/7.29?lang=eng#28) . ( [Mark 1:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.22?lang=eng#21) . )
* hath power on earth to forgive sins: [Matt. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/9.6?lang=eng#5) .
* tell you by what authority I do these things: [Matt. 21:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/21.24?lang=eng#23) .
* with authority commandeth he: [Mark 1:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.27?lang=eng#26) .
* he ordained twelve: [Mark 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* his word was with power: [Luke 4:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.32?lang=eng#31) . ( [John 17:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 11:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/11.11?lang=eng#10) . )
* All things are delivered to me of my Father: [Luke 10:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/10.22?lang=eng#21) .
* Word was with God, and the Word was God: [John 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [John 1:1–5, 14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1-5%2C14?lang=eng#0) . )
* Father loveth the Son, and hath given all things into his hand: [John 3:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.35?lang=eng#34) .
* hath committed all judgment unto the Son: [John 5:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [John 5:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.27?lang=eng#26) ; [Jude 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/jude/1.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* I am come in my Father’s name: [John 5:43](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.43?lang=eng#42) .
* My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me: [John 7:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.16?lang=eng#15) .
* I am from him, and he hath sent me: [John 7:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.29?lang=eng#28) . ( [John 8:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.29?lang=eng#28) ; [John 17:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.18?lang=eng#17) ; [John 20:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.21?lang=eng#20) ; [3 Ne. 27:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.13?lang=eng#12) . )
* This commandment have I received of my Father: [John 10:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.18?lang=eng#17) . ( [John 12:49](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.49?lang=eng#48) ; [John 14:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.31?lang=eng#30) . )
* Jesus, whom thou hast anointed: [Acts 4:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.27?lang=eng#26) .
* he which was ordained of God: [Acts 10:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/10.42?lang=eng#41) . ( [Acts 17:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/17.31?lang=eng#30) . )
* Lord both of the dead and living: [Rom. 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/14.9?lang=eng#8) .
* spoken unto us by his Son, whom he hath appointed: [Heb. 1:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.2?lang=eng#1) .
* author of eternal salvation: [Heb. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Called of God an high priest: [Heb. 5:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.10?lang=eng#9) .
* because he continueth ever, hath an unchangeable priesthood: [Heb. 7:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/7.24?lang=eng#23) . ( [Heb. 7:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/7.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* an high priest … on the right hand of the throne: [Heb. 8:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/8.1?lang=eng#0) .
* author and finisher of our faith: [Heb. 12:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/12.2?lang=eng#1) .
* foreordained before the foundation of the world: [1 Pet. 1:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/1.20?lang=eng#19) . ( [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* I … have the keys of hell and of death: [Rev. 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Lamb that was slain to receive power: [Rev. 5:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/5.12?lang=eng#11) .
* kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: [Rev. 12:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/12.10?lang=eng#9) .
* he shall rule them with a rod of iron: [Rev. 19:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.15?lang=eng#14) .
* all men might become subject unto him: [2 Ne. 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.5?lang=eng#4) .
* I … will be their king: [2 Ne. 10:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/10.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Christ was the God, the Father of all things: [Mosiah 7:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/7.27?lang=eng#26) .
* God himself shall come down: [Mosiah 15:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.1?lang=eng#0) .
* Son of God, the Father of heaven and of earth: [Hel. 14:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I am he that gave the law: [3 Ne. 15:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/15.5?lang=eng#4) .
* This much did the Father command me: [3 Ne. 15:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/15.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [3 Ne. 20:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/20.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* this is mine authority: [D&C 1:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/1.6?lang=eng#5) .
* I came by the will of the Father: [D&C 19:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.24?lang=eng#23) .
* reign with … power according to the will of the Father: [D&C 20:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.24?lang=eng#23) .
* Father … gave me of his fulness: [D&C 93:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.4?lang=eng#3) .
* received all power, both in heaven and on earth: [D&C 93:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.17?lang=eng#16) .
* Priesthood, after the Order of the Son of God: [D&C 107:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/107.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [D&C 124:123](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/124.123?lang=eng#122) . )
* by mine own voice, and by the voice of him that sent me: [D&C 132:59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/132.59?lang=eng#58) .
* by the word of my power, have I created: [Moses 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.32?lang=eng#31) .
* Jesus Christ, the only name … whereby salvation shall come: [Moses 6:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.52?lang=eng#51) .

See also [Matt. 12:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.18?lang=eng#17) ; [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) ; [D&C 49:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.5?lang=eng#4) ; [D&C 76:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.42?lang=eng#41) ; [Abr. 3:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.27?lang=eng#26)

**Jesus Christ, Baptism of**  (8 citations)

* cometh Jesus … unto John, to be baptized: [Matt. 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/3.13?lang=eng#12) . ( [Mark 1:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.9?lang=eng#8) ; [Luke 3:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/3.21?lang=eng#20) ; [1 Ne. 11:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.27?lang=eng#26) . )
* can ye … be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with: [Mark 10:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/10.38?lang=eng#37) .
* I saw the Spirit descending … it abode upon him: [John 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.32?lang=eng#31) .
* in Bethabara … he should baptize with water: [1 Ne. 10:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.9?lang=eng#8) .
* if the Lamb of God … should have need to be baptized: [2 Ne. 31:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.5?lang=eng#4) .

**Jesus Christ, Betrayal of**  (24 citations)

* assembly of the wicked have inclosed me: [Ps. 22:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/22.16?lang=eng#15) .
* hath lifted up his heel against me: [Ps. 41:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/41.9?lang=eng#8) .
* they weighed for my price thirty pieces of silver: [Zech. 11:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/11.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Matt. 27:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* I was wounded in the house of my friends: [Zech. 13:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/13.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed him: [Matt. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/10.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Son of man shall be betrayed into the hands of men: [Matt. 17:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Matt. 20:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.18?lang=eng#17) . )
* Son of man is betrayed to be crucified: [Matt. 26:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.2?lang=eng#1) .
* he sought opportunity to betray him: [Matt. 26:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [Mark 14:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.11?lang=eng#10) ; [Luke 22:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* Son of man is betrayed into the hands of sinners: [Matt. 26:45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.45?lang=eng#44) . ( [Mark 14:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.41?lang=eng#40) . )
* I have betrayed the innocent blood: [Matt. 27:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.4?lang=eng#3) .
* he knew that for envy they had delivered him: [Matt. 27:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.18?lang=eng#17) .
* scribes and chief priests … sought how they might destroy him: [Mark 11:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/11.18?lang=eng#17) .
* he that betrayed him had given them a token: [Mark 14:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.44?lang=eng#43) .
* Judas, betrayest thou the Son of man with a kiss: [Luke 22:48](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.48?lang=eng#47) .
* one of you shall betray me: [John 13:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/13.21?lang=eng#20) .
* yieldeth himself … into the hands of wicked men: [1 Ne. 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/19.10?lang=eng#9) .

See also [1 Ne. 11:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.32?lang=eng#31) ; [2 Ne. 6:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/6.9?lang=eng#8) ; [D&C 45:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.53?lang=eng#52)

**Jesus Christ, Birth of**  (26 citations)

* virgin shall conceive, and bear a son: [Isa. 7:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/7.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [2 Ne. 17:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/17.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* unto us a child is born: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [2 Ne. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* Beth-lehem … out of thee shall he come forth: [Micah 5:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/micah/5.2?lang=eng#1) .
* virgin shall … bring forth a son … Emmanuel: [Matt. 1:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.23?lang=eng#22) .
* Jesus was born in Bethlehem: [Matt. 2:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/2.1?lang=eng#0) .
* bring forth a son, and shalt call his name Jesus: [Luke 1:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.31?lang=eng#30) .
* unto you is born this day … a Saviour, which is Christ: [Luke 2:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us: [John 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [John 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* Jesus … made of the seed of David: [Rom. 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/1.3?lang=eng#2) .
* God sent … Son: [Gal. 4:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/4.4?lang=eng#3) .
* six hundred years … God raise up among the Jews—even a Messiah: [1 Ne. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [1 Ne. 19:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/19.8?lang=eng#7) ; [2 Ne. 25:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.19?lang=eng#18) . )
* mother of the Son of God: [1 Ne. 11:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.18?lang=eng#17) .
* signs given … of his birth: [2 Ne. 26:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/26.3?lang=eng#2) .
* he shall be born of Mary, at Jerusalem: [Alma 7:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.10?lang=eng#9) .
* sign … before he is born: [Hel. 14:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.4?lang=eng#3) .
* day that the Lord should be born: [3 Ne. 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/1.19?lang=eng#18) .
* since the coming of our Lord … in the flesh: [D&C 20:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.1?lang=eng#0) .
* he came into the world, even Jesus: [D&C 76:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.41?lang=eng#40) .
* I … made flesh my tabernacle: [D&C 93:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Son … should come in the meridian of time: [Moses 5:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.57?lang=eng#56) . ( [Moses 6:57–62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.57-62?lang=eng#56) . )

**Jesus Christ, Condescension of**  (27 citations)

* humbleth himself to behold … the earth: [Ps. 113:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/113.6?lang=eng#5) .
* I gave my back to the smiters: [Isa. 50:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/50.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us: [John 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [Rom. 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/9.5?lang=eng#4) ; [1 Tim. 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/3.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Mosiah 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 20:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.26?lang=eng#25) ; [D&C 93:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.4?lang=eng#3) ; [Moses 7:47](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.47?lang=eng#46) . )
* he that came down from heaven: [John 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.13?lang=eng#12) .
* came down from heaven, not to do mine own will: [John 6:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.38?lang=eng#37) .
* God sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh: [Rom. 8:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/8.3?lang=eng#2) .
* God sent forth his Son, made of a woman: [Gal. 4:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/4.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death: [Heb. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* he that came by water and blood: [1 Jn. 5:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Knowest thou the condescension of God: [1 Ne. 11:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.16?lang=eng#15) .
* behold the condescension of God: [1 Ne. 11:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.26?lang=eng#25) .
* God of Abraham … yieldeth himself … into the hands of wicked men: [1 Ne. 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/19.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Lord in his condescension unto the children: [2 Ne. 4:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/4.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Son of God suffereth according to the flesh: [Alma 7:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.13?lang=eng#12) .
* my Redeemer; and he shall … be born of a woman: [Alma 19:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/19.13?lang=eng#12) .
* I shall take upon me flesh and blood: [Ether 3:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.9?lang=eng#8) .
* he descended below all things: [D&C 88:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Son of Man hath descended below them all: [D&C 122:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/122.8?lang=eng#7) .

See also [Isa. 53:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Mosiah 14:1–3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.1-3?lang=eng#0) ; [3 Ne. 1:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/1.13?lang=eng#12)

**Jesus Christ, Creator**  (59 citations)

See also [God, Creator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-creator?lang=eng) ; [God the Father, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-the-father-jehovah?lang=eng)

* Let us make man in our image: [Gen. 1:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/1.26?lang=eng#25) . ( [Moses 2:26–27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.26-27?lang=eng#25) . )
* Lord … hast made heaven and earth: [2 Kgs. 19:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/2-kgs/19.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [Acts 14:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/14.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Mosiah 4:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/4.2?lang=eng#1) ; [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) ; [D&C 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/14.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* Thine hands have made me: [Job 10:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/10.8?lang=eng#7) .
* when I laid the foundations of the earth: [Job 38:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/38.4?lang=eng#3) .
* By the word of the Lord were the heavens made: [Ps. 33:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/33.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth: [Isa. 40:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.28?lang=eng#27) .
* Holy One of Israel hath created it: [Isa. 41:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/41.20?lang=eng#19) .
* Lord, he that created the heavens: [Isa. 42:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/42.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Isa. 45:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/45.18?lang=eng#17) . )
* redeemer … that maketh all things: [Isa. 44:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/44.24?lang=eng#23) .
* I have made the earth, and created man upon it: [Isa. 45:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/45.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [1 Ne. 17:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/17.36?lang=eng#35) . )
* I create new heavens and a new earth: [Isa. 65:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/65.17?lang=eng#16) .
* He hath made the earth by his power: [Jer. 51:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/51.15?lang=eng#14) .
* he that formeth the mountains: [Amos 4:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/amos/4.13?lang=eng#12) .
* All things were made by him: [John 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [Col. 1:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Rev. 4:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/4.11?lang=eng#10) . )
* world was made by him: [John 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.10?lang=eng#9) . ( [D&C 93:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* Hath not my hand made all these things: [Acts 7:50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.50?lang=eng#49) . ( [Mosiah 4:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/4.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* who created all things by Jesus: [Eph. 3:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/3.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [Hel. 14:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* after the image of him that created him: [Col. 3:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/3.10?lang=eng#9) .
* his Son … by whom also he made the worlds: [Heb. 1:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Lord … hast laid the foundation of the earth: [Heb. 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.10?lang=eng#9) .
* worlds were framed by the word of God: [Heb. 11:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/11.3?lang=eng#2) .
* he had created our first parents: [2 Ne. 2:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.15?lang=eng#14) .
* great Creator that he suffereth himself: [2 Ne. 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Lord … created all men: [2 Ne. 29:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/29.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Jacob 2:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/2.21?lang=eng#20) ; [Alma 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/1.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* earth was created by the power of his word: [Jacob 4:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Jesus … the Creator of all things: [Mosiah 3:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [Mosiah 5:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/5.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Mosiah 26:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/26.23?lang=eng#22) . )
* glory of him that created you: [Mosiah 4:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/4.12?lang=eng#11) .
* redemption of him who created you: [Alma 5:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.15?lang=eng#14) .
* man have I created after the body of my spirit: [Ether 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.16?lang=eng#15) .
* by the power of my Spirit created I them: [D&C 29:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.31?lang=eng#30) .
* I am the same which spake, and the world was made: [D&C 38:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/38.3?lang=eng#2) .
* who made the heavens and all the hosts: [D&C 45:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.1?lang=eng#0) .
* by him … the worlds are and were created: [D&C 76:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.24?lang=eng#23) .
* he is in the sun … and the power thereof by which it was made: [D&C 88:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.7?lang=eng#6) .
* Have I not made the earth: [D&C 117:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/117.6?lang=eng#5) .
* by the Son I created them: [Moses 1:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.33?lang=eng#32) .
* by mine Only Begotten I created these things: [Moses 2:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.1?lang=eng#0) .
* we will make an earth whereon these may dwell: [Abr. 3:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.24?lang=eng#23) .
* Gods, organized and formed the heavens and the earth: [Abr. 4:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/4.1?lang=eng#0) .

See also [Job 26:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/26.13?lang=eng#12) ; [2 Pet. 3:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-pet/3.5?lang=eng#4) ; [D&C 88:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.13?lang=eng#12) ; [D&C 104:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/104.17?lang=eng#16)

**Jesus Christ, Crucifixion of**  (63 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Death of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-death-of?lang=eng)

* my God, why hast thou forsaken me: [Ps. 22:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/22.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [Mark 15:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.34?lang=eng#33) . )
* they pierced my hands and my feet: [Ps. 22:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/22.16?lang=eng#15) .
* poured out his soul unto death: [Isa. 53:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Mosiah 14:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* they shall look upon me whom they have pierced: [Zech. 12:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/12.10?lang=eng#9) . ( [John 19:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.37?lang=eng#36) . )
* What are these wounds in thine hands: [Zech. 13:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/13.6?lang=eng#5) .
* to mock, and to scourge, and to crucify him: [Matt. 20:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.19?lang=eng#18) . ( [2 Ne. 6:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/6.9?lang=eng#8) ; [Mosiah 3:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* Son of man is betrayed to be crucified: [Matt. 26:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Let him be crucified: [Matt. 27:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Luke 23:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.23?lang=eng#22) . )
* they crucified him: [Matt. 27:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.35?lang=eng#34) . ( [Mark 15:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.15?lang=eng#14) ; [John 19:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.16?lang=eng#15) . )
* ye seek Jesus, which was crucified: [Matt. 28:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Mark 16:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* Son of man … must suffer many things, and be set at nought: [Mark 9:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Mark 9:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.31?lang=eng#30) . )
* cried out again, Crucify him: [Mark 15:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.13?lang=eng#12) . ( [John 19:6, 15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.6%2C15?lang=eng#5) . )
* Calvary, there they crucified him: [Luke 23:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.33?lang=eng#32) .
* condemned to death, and have crucified him: [Luke 24:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.20?lang=eng#19) .
* if I be lifted up from the earth: [John 12:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.32?lang=eng#31) . ( [1 Ne. 11:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.33?lang=eng#32) ; [1 Ne. 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/19.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Moses 7:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.55?lang=eng#54) . )
* knowest thou not that I have power to crucify: [John 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.10?lang=eng#9) .
* bodies should not remain upon the cross: [John 19:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.31?lang=eng#30) . ( [Deut. 21:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/21.23?lang=eng#22) . )
* I shall see in his hands the print of the nails: [John 20:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.25?lang=eng#24) .
* by wicked hands have crucified and slain: [Acts 2:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.23?lang=eng#22) . ( [Mosiah 15:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* same Jesus, whom ye have crucified: [Acts 2:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.36?lang=eng#35) .
* whom ye crucified, whom God raised from the dead: [Acts 4:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Jesus, whom ye slew and hanged on a tree: [Acts 5:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/5.30?lang=eng#29) .
* we preach Christ crucified: [1 Cor. 1:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/1.23?lang=eng#22) .
* not to know any thing … save Jesus Christ, and him crucified: [1 Cor. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* they would not have crucified the Lord: [1 Cor. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/2.8?lang=eng#7) .
* though he was crucified through weakness: [2 Cor. 13:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/13.4?lang=eng#3) .
* world is crucified unto me: [Gal. 6:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/6.14?lang=eng#13) .
* crucify to themselves the Son of God afresh: [Heb. 6:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/6.6?lang=eng#5) .
* where also our Lord was crucified: [Rev. 11:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/11.8?lang=eng#7) .
* they had slain the Messiah: [1 Ne. 10:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.11?lang=eng#10) .
* stiffen their necks against him, that he be crucified: [2 Ne. 10:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/10.5?lang=eng#4) .
* they will crucify him: [2 Ne. 25:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.13?lang=eng#12) .
* he was wounded for our transgressions: [Mosiah 14:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.5?lang=eng#4) .
* prints of the nails in my hands and feet: [D&C 6:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/6.37?lang=eng#36) .
* He was crucified: [D&C 20:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.23?lang=eng#22) .
* Jesus was crucified by sinful men: [D&C 21:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/21.9?lang=eng#8) .
* crucified for the sins of the world: [D&C 35:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [D&C 46:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/46.13?lang=eng#12) ; [D&C 53:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/53.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 54:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/54.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* I am Jesus that was crucified: [D&C 45:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.52?lang=eng#51) .
* Jesus, to be crucified for the world: [D&C 76:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.41?lang=eng#40) .
* time intervening between the crucifixion and his resurrection: [D&C 138:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.27?lang=eng#26) .
* sacrifice of the Son of God upon the cross: [D&C 138:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.35?lang=eng#34) .

See also [Deut. 21:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/21.23?lang=eng#22) ; [Dan. 9:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/9.26?lang=eng#25) ; [Gal. 3:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/3.1?lang=eng#0)

**Jesus Christ, Davidic Descent of**  (25 citations)

* David was the son of … Jesse: [1 Sam. 17:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/17.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever: [2 Sam. 7:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/2-sam/7.13?lang=eng#12) .
* Thy seed will I establish for ever: [Ps. 89:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/89.4?lang=eng#3) .
* fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne: [Ps. 132:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/132.11?lang=eng#10) .
* will I make the horn of David to bud: [Ps. 132:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/132.17?lang=eng#16) .
* upon the throne of David: [Isa. 9:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.7?lang=eng#6) .
* rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch: [Isa. 11:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/11.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [2 Ne. 21:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/21.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* I will raise unto David a righteous Branch: [Jer. 23:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/23.5?lang=eng#4) .
* cause the Branch … to grow up unto David: [Jer. 33:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/33.15?lang=eng#14) .
* generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David: [Matt. 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.1?lang=eng#0) .
* Is not this the son of David: [Matt. 12:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.23?lang=eng#22) .
* whose son is he … The Son of David: [Matt. 22:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/22.42?lang=eng#41) .
* God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: [Luke 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.32?lang=eng#31) .
* Christ cometh of the seed of David: [John 7:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.42?lang=eng#41) . ( [Rom. 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/1.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* of the fruit of his loins … he would raise up Christ: [Acts 2:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.30?lang=eng#29) .
* Of this man’s seed hath God … raised unto Israel a Saviour, Jesus: [Acts 13:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.23?lang=eng#22) .
* root of Jesse, and he that shall rise to reign: [Rom. 15:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/15.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I am the root and the offspring of David: [Rev. 22:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/22.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Who is the Stem of Jesse spoken of: [D&C 113:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/113.1?lang=eng#0) .

See also [1 Sam. 16:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/16.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Ps. 89:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/89.27?lang=eng#26) ; [Isa. 4:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/4.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Luke 3:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/3.23?lang=eng#22)

**Jesus Christ, Death of**  (49 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Crucifixion of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-crucifixion-of?lang=eng)

* righteous hath hope in his death: [Prov. 14:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/prov/14.32?lang=eng#31) .
* He will swallow up death in victory: [Isa. 25:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/25.8?lang=eng#7) .
* made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death: [Isa. 53:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [Mosiah 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* poured out his soul unto death: [Isa. 53:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Mosiah 14:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* I will redeem them from death: O death, I will be thy plagues: [Hosea 13:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hosea/13.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Son of man be three days and three nights in … earth: [Matt. 12:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.40?lang=eng#39) .
* no sign be given … but the sign of the prophet Jonas: [Matt. 16:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Son of man shall be betrayed … condemn him to death: [Matt. 20:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.18?lang=eng#17) .
* said, He is guilty of death: [Matt. 26:66](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.66?lang=eng#65) .
* witness against Jesus to put him to death: [Mark 14:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.55?lang=eng#54) .
* spake of his decease which he should accomplish: [Luke 9:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.31?lang=eng#30) .
* signifying what death he should die: [John 12:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.33?lang=eng#32) .
* having loosed the pains of death: [Acts 2:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.24?lang=eng#23) .
* reconciled to God by the death of his Son: [Rom. 5:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/5.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Christ was raised up from the dead: [Rom. 6:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/6.4?lang=eng#3) .
* if we be dead with Christ: [Rom. 6:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/6.8?lang=eng#7) .
* ye do shew the Lord’s death till he come: [1 Cor. 11:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/11.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Christ died for our sins: [1 Cor. 15:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.3?lang=eng#2) .
* humbled himself, and became obedient unto death: [Philip. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/2.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Jesus Christ, who hath abolished death: [2 Tim. 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-tim/1.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death: [Heb. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* by means of death … receive the promise of eternal inheritance: [Heb. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.15?lang=eng#14) .
* put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit: [1 Pet. 3:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/3.18?lang=eng#17) .
* I am he that liveth, and was dead: [Rev. 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* three days of darkness … sign given of his death: [1 Ne. 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/19.10?lang=eng#9) .
* suffereth … and die for all men: [2 Ne. 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Messiah hath risen from the dead: [2 Ne. 25:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.14?lang=eng#13) .
* signs given unto my people of … his death: [2 Ne. 26:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/26.3?lang=eng#2) .
* becoming subject even unto death: [Mosiah 15:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.7?lang=eng#6) .
* sting of death is swallowed up in Christ: [Mosiah 16:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.8?lang=eng#7) .
* redemption … brought to pass through … sufferings, and death of Christ: [Mosiah 18:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/18.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [Alma 21:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/21.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* he will take upon him death: [Alma 7:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.12?lang=eng#11) .
* death of Christ shall loose the bands of this temporal death: [Alma 11:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.42?lang=eng#41) .
* holding forth … his sufferings and death: [Alma 16:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/16.19?lang=eng#18) .
* sufferings and death of Christ atone: [Alma 22:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/22.14?lang=eng#13) .
* I give … a sign of his death: [Hel. 14:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.14?lang=eng#13) .
* did testify boldly of his death and sufferings: [3 Ne. 6:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/6.20?lang=eng#19) .
* for such I have laid down my life: [3 Ne. 9:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.22?lang=eng#21) .
* sign had been given concerning his death: [3 Ne. 11:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.2?lang=eng#1) .
* death of Christ bringeth to pass the resurrection: [Morm. 9:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/9.13?lang=eng#12) .
* may his sufferings and death … rest in your mind: [Moro. 9:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/9.25?lang=eng#24) .
* Redeemer suffered death in the flesh: [D&C 18:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.11?lang=eng#10) .
* He was crucified, died, and rose again: [D&C 20:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.23?lang=eng#22) .
* sufferings and death of him who did no sin: [D&C 45:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.4?lang=eng#3) .

See also [Jonah 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jonah/1.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Col. 1:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.22?lang=eng#21)

**Jesus Christ, Deliverer**  (0 citations)

See [Jesus Christ, Savior](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-savior?lang=eng)

**Jesus Christ, Divine Sonship**  (150 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Firstborn](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-firstborn?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Relationships with the Father](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-relationships-with-the-father?lang=eng)

* Thou art my Son: [Ps. 2:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/2.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Acts 13:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.33?lang=eng#32) ; [Heb. 1:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Heb. 5:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son: [Isa. 7:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/7.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [2 Ne. 17:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/17.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* unto us a son is given: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [2 Ne. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* This is my beloved Son: [Matt. 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/3.17?lang=eng#16) . ( [Matt. 17:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Mark 9:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.7?lang=eng#6) ; [Luke 9:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.35?lang=eng#34) ; [2 Pet. 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-pet/1.17?lang=eng#16) ; [2 Ne. 31:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.11?lang=eng#10) ; [3 Ne. 11:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.7?lang=eng#6) ; [JS—H 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-h/1.17?lang=eng#16) . )
* If thou be the Son of God, command that these stones be made bread: [Matt. 4:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [Matt. 4:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.6?lang=eng#5) ; [Matt. 26:63](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.63?lang=eng#62) ; [Matt. 27:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.40?lang=eng#39) ; [Luke 4:3, 9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.3%2C9?lang=eng#2) ; [Luke 22:70](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.70?lang=eng#69) ; [Hel. 16:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/16.18?lang=eng#17) . )
* thou art the Son of God: [Matt. 14:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/14.33?lang=eng#32) . ( [Matt. 27:54](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.54?lang=eng#53) ; [Mark 3:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/3.11?lang=eng#10) ; [Mark 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/5.7?lang=eng#6) ; [Mark 15:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.39?lang=eng#38) ; [Luke 4:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.41?lang=eng#40) ; [Luke 8:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/8.28?lang=eng#27) ; [John 1:34, 49](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.34%2C49?lang=eng#33) ; [Rom. 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/1.4?lang=eng#3) ; [Gal. 2:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/2.20?lang=eng#19) ; [Alma 11:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.32?lang=eng#31) ; [Alma 36:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/36.18?lang=eng#17) . )
* Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God: [Matt. 16:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [John 6:69](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.69?lang=eng#68) ; [John 11:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/11.27?lang=eng#26) ; [D&C 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/14.9?lang=eng#8) ; [D&C 42:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/42.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 55:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/55.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 68:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/68.25?lang=eng#24) . )
* I am the Son of God: [Matt. 27:43](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.43?lang=eng#42) . ( [John 10:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.36?lang=eng#35) ; [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) ; [3 Ne. 20:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/20.31?lang=eng#30) ; [D&C 6:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/6.21?lang=eng#20) ; [D&C 10:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/10.57?lang=eng#56) ; [D&C 11:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/11.28?lang=eng#27) ; [D&C 45:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.52?lang=eng#51) ; [D&C 68:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/68.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son: [Matt. 28:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.19?lang=eng#18) .
* Jesus Christ, the Son of God: [Mark 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [John 20:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Acts 8:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/8.37?lang=eng#36) ; [Acts 9:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/9.20?lang=eng#19) ; [2 Cor. 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/1.19?lang=eng#18) ; [Heb. 4:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/4.14?lang=eng#13) ; [1 Jn. 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.15?lang=eng#14) ; [1 Jn. 5:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.5?lang=eng#4) ; [2 Ne. 25:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.19?lang=eng#18) ; [Mosiah 3:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.8?lang=eng#7) ; [Alma 36:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/36.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Hel. 3:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/3.28?lang=eng#27) ; [3 Ne. 5:13, 26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/5.13%2C26?lang=eng#12) ; [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) ; [D&C 6:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/6.21?lang=eng#20) ; [D&C 35:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 36:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/36.8?lang=eng#7) ; [D&C 46:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/46.13?lang=eng#12) ; [D&C 50:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.27?lang=eng#26) ; [D&C 52:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/52.44?lang=eng#43) . )
* Jesus, thou Son of the most high God: [Mark 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/5.7?lang=eng#6) .
* Art thou the Christ, the Son of the Blessed: [Mark 14:61](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.61?lang=eng#60) .
* called the Son of the Highest: [Luke 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.32?lang=eng#31) .
* holy thing … born of thee shall be called the Son of God: [Luke 1:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.35?lang=eng#34) . ( [Mosiah 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Morm. 5:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/5.14?lang=eng#13) ; [D&C 93:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* glory as of the only begotten of the Father: [John 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [2 Ne. 25:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.12?lang=eng#11) ; [Jacob 4:5, 11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.5%2C11?lang=eng#4) ; [Alma 5:48](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.48?lang=eng#47) ; [Alma 12:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/12.33?lang=eng#32) ; [Alma 13:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/13.5?lang=eng#4) ; [D&C 20:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.21?lang=eng#20) ; [D&C 29:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.42?lang=eng#41) ; [D&C 49:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.5?lang=eng#4) ; [D&C 76:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.25?lang=eng#24) ; [Moses 1:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.33?lang=eng#32) ; [Moses 2:1, 26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.1%2C26?lang=eng#0) ; [Moses 3:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/3.18?lang=eng#17) ; [Moses 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son: [John 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Father loveth the Son, and hath given all things: [John 3:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.35?lang=eng#34) .
* hath he given to the Son to have life in himself: [John 5:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Dost thou believe on the Son of God: [John 9:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/9.35?lang=eng#34) . ( [1 Jn. 5:10, 13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.10%2C13?lang=eng#9) ; [2 Ne. 25:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Mosiah 4:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/4.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Alma 33:14, 22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/33.14%2C22?lang=eng#13) ; [Hel. 14:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.8?lang=eng#7) ; [Morm. 7:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/7.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Ether 12:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/12.18?lang=eng#17) . )
* Son of God might be glorified: [John 11:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/11.4?lang=eng#3) .
* that the Father may be glorified in the Son: [John 14:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.13?lang=eng#12) .
* Father … glorify thy Son: [John 17:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.1?lang=eng#0) .
* ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God: [John 19:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.7?lang=eng#6) .
* as my Father hath sent me, even so send I you: [John 20:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.21?lang=eng#20) .
* God of our fathers, hath glorified his Son: [Acts 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/3.13?lang=eng#12) .
* having raised up his Son Jesus: [Acts 3:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/3.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee: [Acts 13:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.33?lang=eng#32) .
* God sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh: [Rom. 8:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/8.3?lang=eng#2) .
* to be conformed to the image of his Son: [Rom. 8:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/8.29?lang=eng#28) .
* He that spared not his own Son: [Rom. 8:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/8.32?lang=eng#31) .
* glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ: [Rom. 15:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/15.6?lang=eng#5) .
* God sent forth his Son: [Gal. 4:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/4.4?lang=eng#3) .
* knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man: [Eph. 4:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/4.13?lang=eng#12) . ( [1 Jn. 5:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.20?lang=eng#19) . )
* translated us into the kingdom of his dear Son: [Col. 1:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.13?lang=eng#12) .
* to wait for his Son from heaven: [1 Thes. 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-thes/1.10?lang=eng#9) .
* by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir: [Heb. 1:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Though he were a Son, yet learned he obedience: [Heb. 5:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [D&C 93:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.13?lang=eng#12) . )
* antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son: [1 Jn. 2:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/2.22?lang=eng#21) .
* For this purpose the Son of God was manifested: [1 Jn. 3:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/3.8?lang=eng#7) .
* we should believe on the name of his Son Jesus Christ: [1 Jn. 3:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/3.23?lang=eng#22) .
* sent his Son to be the propitiation for our sins: [1 Jn. 4:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Father sent the Son to be the Saviour of the world: [1 Jn. 4:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.14?lang=eng#13) .
* eternal life, and this life is in his Son: [1 Jn. 5:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.11?lang=eng#10) .
* He that hath the Son hath life: [1 Jn. 5:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/5.12?lang=eng#11) .
* Son of God was the Messiah who should come: [1 Ne. 10:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.17?lang=eng#16) .
* bear record that it is the Son of God: [1 Ne. 11:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.7?lang=eng#6) .
* virgin … mother of the Son of God: [1 Ne. 11:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Behold the Lamb of God, yea, even the Son of the Eternal Father: [1 Ne. 11:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [1 Ne. 13:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/13.40?lang=eng#39) . )
* I beheld the Son of God going forth: [1 Ne. 11:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.24?lang=eng#23) .
* called the Son of God: [Mosiah 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.2?lang=eng#1) .
* conceived by the power of God: [Mosiah 15:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.3?lang=eng#2) .
* testimony of Jesus Christ, the Son of God: [Alma 6:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/6.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [Alma 33:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/33.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Hel. 8:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/8.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* Is the Son of God the very Eternal Father: [Alma 11:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.38?lang=eng#37) .
* look forward on the Son of God: [Alma 13:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/13.16?lang=eng#15) .
* coming of Christ, who is taught by us to be the Son of God: [Alma 34:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/34.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [Alma 34:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/34.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* church of the Firstborn: [D&C 76:54](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.54?lang=eng#53) . ( [D&C 88:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.5?lang=eng#4) ; [D&C 93:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.21?lang=eng#20) . )
* called the Son of God, because he received not of the fulness at the first: [D&C 93:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.14?lang=eng#13) .
* my Beloved Son … from the beginning: [Moses 4:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/4.2?lang=eng#1) .
* We believe … in His Son, Jesus Christ: [A of F 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/a-of-f/1.1?lang=eng#0) .

**Jesus Christ, Exemplar**  (22 citations)

* Follow me, and I will make you fishers of men: [Matt. 4:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.19?lang=eng#18) .
* take up his cross, and follow me: [Mark 8:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/8.34?lang=eng#33) . ( [Mark 10:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/10.21?lang=eng#20) ; [Luke 9:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.23?lang=eng#22) ; [D&C 56:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/56.2?lang=eng#1) . )
* My sheep … follow me: [John 10:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.27?lang=eng#26) .
* given you an example … do as I have done: [John 13:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/13.15?lang=eng#14) .
* I am the way: [John 14:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.6?lang=eng#5) .
* what is that to thee? follow thou me: [John 21:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/21.22?lang=eng#21) .
* Be ye therefore followers of God: [Eph. 5:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/5.1?lang=eng#0) .
* was in all points tempted like as we are: [Heb. 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/4.15?lang=eng#14) .
* yet learned he obedience by the things which he suffered: [Heb. 5:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Christ … an example, that ye should follow his steps: [1 Pet. 2:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.21?lang=eng#20) .
* as he is, so are we: [1 Jn. 4:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.17?lang=eng#16) .
* the example of the Son of the living God: [2 Ne. 31:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.16?lang=eng#15) .
* be perfect even as I: [3 Ne. 12:48](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/12.48?lang=eng#47) .
* always observe to do, even as I have done: [3 Ne. 18:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.6?lang=eng#5) .
* set an example for you: [3 Ne. 18:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.16?lang=eng#15) .
* that which ye have seen me do even that shall ye do: [3 Ne. 27:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.21?lang=eng#20) .
* what manner of men ought ye to be? … even as I am: [3 Ne. 27:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.27?lang=eng#26) .
* true followers of his Son … we shall be like him: [Moro. 7:48](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/7.48?lang=eng#47) .
* even one in me as I am one in the Father: [D&C 35:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.2?lang=eng#1) .

**Jesus Christ, Family of**  (9 citations)

* his mother and his brethren stood without: [Matt. 12:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.46?lang=eng#45) . ( [Mark 3:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/3.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Luke 8:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/8.19?lang=eng#18) . )
* is not his mother called Mary? and his brethren, James, and Joses, and Simon, and Judas: [Matt. 13:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/13.55?lang=eng#54) . ( [Mark 6:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/6.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* went down to Capernaum, he, and his mother, and his brethren: [John 2:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/2.12?lang=eng#11) .
* saith he to the disciple, Behold thy mother: [John 19:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.27?lang=eng#26) .
* continued with one accord … with … Mary the mother of Jesus, and with his brethren: [Acts 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.14?lang=eng#13) .
* saw I none, save James the Lord’s brother: [Gal. 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/1.19?lang=eng#18) .

**Jesus Christ, Firstborn**  (22 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Divine Sonship](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-divine-sonship?lang=eng)

* I will make him my firstborn: [Ps. 89:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/89.27?lang=eng#26) .
* I the Lord, the first: [Isa. 41:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/41.4?lang=eng#3) .
* In the beginning was the Word: [John 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1?lang=eng#0) .
* his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many: [Rom. 8:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/8.29?lang=eng#28) .
* the image of the invisible God, the firstborn: [Col. 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.15?lang=eng#14) .
* he is … the firstborn from the dead: [Col. 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* he bringeth in the firstbegotten into the world: [Heb. 1:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.6?lang=eng#5) .
* To the general assembly and church of the firstborn: [Heb. 12:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/12.23?lang=eng#22) . ( [D&C 76:54, 94](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.54%2C94?lang=eng#53) ; [D&C 77:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/77.11?lang=eng#10) ; [D&C 78:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/78.21?lang=eng#20) ; [D&C 88:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last: [Rev. 1:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [Rev. 22:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/22.13?lang=eng#12) ; [3 Ne. 9:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.18?lang=eng#17) ; [D&C 38:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/38.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 107:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/107.19?lang=eng#18) . )
* the Amen … the beginning of the creation of God: [Rev. 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* The Father having raised me up unto you first: [3 Ne. 20:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/20.26?lang=eng#25) .
* I was … with the Father, and am the Firstborn: [D&C 93:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.21?lang=eng#20) .
* I am the first and the last: [D&C 110:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.4?lang=eng#3) .
* mine Only Begotten, which was with me from the beginning: [Moses 2:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.26?lang=eng#25) .

**Jesus Christ, Foreordained**  (20 citations)

See also [Foreordination](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/foreordination?lang=eng)

* not sent but unto the lost sheep of … Israel: [Matt. 15:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/15.24?lang=eng#23) .
* I go unto him that sent me: [John 7:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.33?lang=eng#32) . ( [John 16:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/16.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* Christ glorified not himself to be made an high priest: [Heb. 5:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.5?lang=eng#4) .
* foreordained before the foundation of the world: [1 Pet. 1:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/1.20?lang=eng#19) . ( [Rev. 13:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/13.8?lang=eng#7) . )
* he who was prepared from the foundation of the world: [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* my Beloved and Chosen from the beginning: [Moses 4:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/4.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Lord said: I will send the first: [Abr. 3:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.27?lang=eng#26) .

See also [Gen. 3:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/3.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Job 19:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/19.25?lang=eng#24) ; [Isa. 25:8–9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/25.8-9?lang=eng#7) ; [Isa. 26:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/26.19?lang=eng#18) ; [Hosea 13:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hosea/13.14?lang=eng#13) ; [John 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1?lang=eng#0) ; [John 17:5, 24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.5%2C24?lang=eng#4) ; [Mosiah 3:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.5?lang=eng#4) ; [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) ; [D&C 76:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.13?lang=eng#12) ; [D&C 93:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.21?lang=eng#20)

**Jesus Christ, Glory of**  (42 citations)

See also [Glory](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/glory?lang=eng) ; [God, Glory of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-glory-of?lang=eng)

* I beseech thee, shew me thy glory: [Ex. 33:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/33.18?lang=eng#17) .
* glory of the Lord filled the tabernacle: [Ex. 40:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/40.34?lang=eng#33) .
* whole earth is full of his glory: [Isa. 6:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/6.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [2 Ne. 16:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/16.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* glory of the Lord shall be revealed: [Isa. 40:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.5?lang=eng#4) .
* his glory shall be seen upon thee: [Isa. 60:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/60.2?lang=eng#1) .
* appearance of the likeness of the glory of the Lord: [Ezek. 1:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ezek/1.28?lang=eng#27) .
* Lord … will be the glory in the midst: [Zech. 2:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/2.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father: [Matt. 16:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.27?lang=eng#26) .
* transfigured before them: and his face did shine: [Matt. 17:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.2?lang=eng#1) .
* see the Son of man coming … with power and great glory: [Matt. 24:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.30?lang=eng#29) . ( [JS—M 1:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-m/1.36?lang=eng#35) . )
* beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten: [John 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.14?lang=eng#13) .
* glorify thou me … with the glory which I had: [John 17:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.5?lang=eng#4) .
* he received from God … honour and glory: [2 Pet. 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-pet/1.17?lang=eng#16) .
* his eyes were as a flame of fire: [Rev. 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Holy One of Israel must reign in … great glory: [1 Ne. 22:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.24?lang=eng#23) .
* I have beheld his glory: [2 Ne. 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/1.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [D&C 93:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.11?lang=eng#10) . )
* Christ will show unto you, with power and great glory: [2 Ne. 33:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/33.11?lang=eng#10) .
* we had a hope of his glory: [Jacob 4:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Son of God cometh in his glory: [Alma 5:50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.50?lang=eng#49) .
* the glory of the Only Begotten: [Alma 9:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/9.26?lang=eng#25) .
* time of his coming in his glory: [Alma 13:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/13.24?lang=eng#23) . ( [3 Ne. 26:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/26.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* tarry until I come in my glory: [D&C 7:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/7.3?lang=eng#2) .
* being clothed … in glory even as I am: [D&C 29:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [D&C 45:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.44?lang=eng#43) . )
* day when I shall come in my glory in the clouds: [D&C 45:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [D&C 45:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.46?lang=eng#45) . )
* glory of the Lord shall be there: [D&C 45:67](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.67?lang=eng#66) .
* power on the right hand of his glory: [D&C 49:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.6?lang=eng#5) .
* glory of the Son, on the right hand: [D&C 76:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.20?lang=eng#19) .
* John saw … the fulness of my glory: [D&C 93:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.6?lang=eng#5) .
* his countenance shone above the brightness of the sun: [D&C 110:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.3?lang=eng#2) .
* except he behold all my glory: [Moses 1:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.5?lang=eng#4) .
* his glory has been upon me: [Moses 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* this is my work and my glory: [Moses 1:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.39?lang=eng#38) .
* two Personages, whose brightness and glory defy all description: [JS—H 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-h/1.17?lang=eng#16) .

See also [Acts 7:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.55?lang=eng#54) ; [D&C 67:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/67.12?lang=eng#11) ; [D&C 93:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.36?lang=eng#35)

**Jesus Christ, Good Shepherd**  (25 citations)

* the shepherd, the stone of Israel: [Gen. 49:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/49.24?lang=eng#23) . ( [D&C 50:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.44?lang=eng#43) . )
* Lord is my shepherd: [Ps. 23:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/23.1?lang=eng#0) .
* O Shepherd of Israel: [Ps. 80:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/80.1?lang=eng#0) .
* people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand: [Ps. 95:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/95.7?lang=eng#6) .
* shall feed his flock like a shepherd: [Isa. 40:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.11?lang=eng#10) .
* so will I seek out my sheep: [Ezek. 34:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ezek/34.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I am the good shepherd: [John 10:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.14?lang=eng#13) .
* other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: [John 10:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [3 Ne. 15:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/15.21?lang=eng#20) ; [D&C 10:59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/10.59?lang=eng#58) . )
* Lord Jesus, that great shepherd of the sheep: [Heb. 13:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/13.20?lang=eng#19) .
* returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls: [1 Pet. 2:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.25?lang=eng#24) .
* chief Shepherd shall appear: [1 Pet. 5:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/5.4?lang=eng#3) .
* one God and one Shepherd over all: [1 Ne. 13:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/13.41?lang=eng#40) .
* numbereth his sheep, and they know him: [1 Ne. 22:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.25?lang=eng#24) . ( [3 Ne. 18:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.31?lang=eng#30) . )
* he that will hear my voice shall be my sheep: [Mosiah 26:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/26.21?lang=eng#20) .
* good shepherd doth call you … in his own name … Christ: [Alma 5:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.38?lang=eng#37) .
* follow the voice of the good shepherd: [Alma 5:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.57?lang=eng#56) .
* not hearken unto the voice of the good shepherd: [Hel. 7:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/7.18?lang=eng#17) .
* their Redeemer, and their great and true shepherd: [Hel. 15:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/15.13?lang=eng#12) .
* one fold, and one shepherd: [3 Ne. 15:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/15.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [3 Ne. 16:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/16.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* had Christ for their shepherd: [Morm. 5:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/5.17?lang=eng#16) .

**Jesus Christ, Head of the Church**  (38 citations)

See also [Church Organization](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/church-organization?lang=eng)

* upon this rock I will build my church: [Matt. 16:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.18?lang=eng#17) . ( [3 Ne. 18:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.16?lang=eng#15) ; [3 Ne. 21:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/21.22?lang=eng#21) ; [3 Ne. 27:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.8?lang=eng#7) ; [D&C 5:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/5.14?lang=eng#13) ; [D&C 10:67](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/10.67?lang=eng#66) ; [D&C 11:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/11.16?lang=eng#15) ; [D&C 18:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.5?lang=eng#4) ; [D&C 30:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/30.6?lang=eng#5) ; [D&C 39:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/39.13?lang=eng#12) ; [D&C 41:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/41.3?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 42:59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/42.59?lang=eng#58) ; [D&C 43:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/43.15?lang=eng#14) ; [D&C 45:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 69:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/69.3?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 84:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/84.32?lang=eng#31) ; [D&C 104:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/104.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 115:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/115.3?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 119:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/119.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 124:41, 94](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/124.41%2C94?lang=eng#40) ; [D&C 133:4, 16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.4%2C16?lang=eng#3) ; [D&C 136:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/136.41?lang=eng#40) . )
* gave him to be the head over all things to the church: [Eph. 1:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/1.22?lang=eng#21) .
* which is the head, even Christ: [Eph. 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/4.15?lang=eng#14) .
* even as Christ is the head of the church: [Eph. 5:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/5.23?lang=eng#22) .
* he is the head of the body, the church: [Col. 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* this is my church: [Mosiah 26:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/26.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Mosiah 27:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/27.13?lang=eng#12) . )
* the church of Christ … who was the author: [Moro. 6:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/6.4?lang=eng#3) .
* this church have I established: [D&C 33:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/33.5?lang=eng#4) .

See also [Rom. 16:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/16.16?lang=eng#15) ; [1 Cor. 12:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/12.27?lang=eng#26) ; [1 Ne. 14:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/14.12?lang=eng#11) ; [2 Ne. 25:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Mosiah 18:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/18.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Alma 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/1.19?lang=eng#18) ; [4 Ne. 1:1, 29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/4-ne/1.1%2C29?lang=eng#0) ; [Moro. 7:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/7.3?lang=eng#2)

**Jesus Christ, Jehovah**  (57 citations)

See also [God the Father, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-the-father-jehovah?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Creator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-creator?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Lord](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-lord?lang=eng)

* Lord God made the earth and the heavens: [Gen. 2:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/2.4?lang=eng#3) .
* began men to call upon the name of the Lord: [Gen. 4:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/4.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Abraham called the name of that place Jehovah-jireh: [Gen. 22:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/22.14?lang=eng#13) .
* I am the Lord God of Abraham: [Gen. 28:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/28.13?lang=eng#12) . ( [Ex. 3:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/3.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* God said … I Am That I Am: [Ex. 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/3.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [John 8:58](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.58?lang=eng#57) ; [D&C 29:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 38:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/38.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 39:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/39.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* by my name Jehovah was I not known: [Ex. 6:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/6.3?lang=eng#2) .
* sing praises to his name … Jah: [Ps. 68:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/68.4?lang=eng#3) .
* thou, whose name alone is Jehovah: [Ps. 83:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/83.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Lord … cometh to judge the earth: [Ps. 96:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/96.13?lang=eng#12) .
* I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne: [Isa. 6:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/6.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [2 Ne. 16:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/16.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* Lord Jehovah is my strength: [Isa. 12:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/12.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [Isa. 26:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/26.4?lang=eng#3) ; [2 Ne. 22:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/22.2?lang=eng#1) . )
* I the Lord, the first, and with the last: [Isa. 41:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/41.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Lord, and thy redeemer, the Holy One: [Isa. 41:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/41.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [Isa. 43:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/43.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Isa. 44:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/44.6?lang=eng#5) ; [Isa. 49:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/49.26?lang=eng#25) ; [Isa. 54:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/54.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Isa. 60:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/60.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Hosea 13:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hosea/13.4?lang=eng#3) ; [2 Ne. 11:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/11.2?lang=eng#1) . )
* Lord; and beside me there is no saviour: [Isa. 43:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/43.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [Isa. 45:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/45.21?lang=eng#20) . )
* Israel shall be saved in the Lord: [Isa. 45:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/45.17?lang=eng#16) .
* Lord, the God of heaven, which hath made the sea: [Jonah 1:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jonah/1.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Lord, am thy Savior … the Mighty One of Jacob: [1 Ne. 21:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/21.26?lang=eng#25) . ( [1 Ne. 22:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* Lord Omnipotent … shall dwell in a tabernacle of clay: [Mosiah 3:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Mosiah 5:2, 15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/5.2%2C15?lang=eng#1) . )
* Jehovah, the Eternal Judge: [Moro. 10:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/10.34?lang=eng#33) .
* Joseph Smith … has covenanted with Jehovah … Mighty God of Jacob: [D&C 109:68](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/109.68?lang=eng#67) .
* the voice of Jehovah, saying: [D&C 110:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.3?lang=eng#2) .
* according to the decrees of the great Jehovah: [D&C 128:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/128.9?lang=eng#8) .
* my name is Jehovah: [Abr. 1:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/1.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [Abr. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/2.8?lang=eng#7) . )

See also [Isa. 63:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/63.8?lang=eng#7) ; [John 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1?lang=eng#0) ; [John 4:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/4.26?lang=eng#25) ; [1 Cor. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/10.4?lang=eng#3) ; [1 Tim. 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/3.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Rev. 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.4?lang=eng#3) ; [Rev. 21:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/21.6?lang=eng#5) ; [1 Ne. 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/19.10?lang=eng#9) ; [1 Ne. 20:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/20.12?lang=eng#11) ; [2 Ne. 6:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/6.17?lang=eng#16) ; [3 Ne. 11:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.14?lang=eng#13) ; [3 Ne. 15:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/15.5?lang=eng#4) ; [D&C 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.10?lang=eng#9) ; [D&C 36:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/36.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 93:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.8?lang=eng#7)

**Jesus Christ, Judge**  (77 citations)

See also [God, Justice of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-justice-of?lang=eng) ; [Good Works](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/good-works?lang=eng) ; [Judge](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/judge?lang=eng) ; [Judgment](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/judgment?lang=eng) ; [Judgment, the Last](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/judgment-the-last?lang=eng) ; [Justice](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/justice?lang=eng)

* Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right: [Gen. 18:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/18.25?lang=eng#24) . ( [1 Sam. 2:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/2.10?lang=eng#9) ; [1 Chr. 16:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-chr/16.33?lang=eng#32) ; [Ps. 58:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/58.11?lang=eng#10) ; [Ps. 82:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/82.8?lang=eng#7) ; [Ps. 94:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/94.2?lang=eng#1) . )
* Lord shall judge his people: [Deut. 32:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/32.36?lang=eng#35) . ( [Ps. 7:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/7.8?lang=eng#7) ; [Ps. 72:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/72.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Ps. 96:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/96.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Ps. 135:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/135.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Isa. 51:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/51.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Heb. 10:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/10.30?lang=eng#29) ; [2 Ne. 8:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/8.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* Lord the Judge be judge this day: [Judg. 11:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/judg/11.27?lang=eng#26) .
* he shall judge the world in righteousness: [Ps. 9:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/9.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [Acts 17:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/17.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Rom. 3:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/3.6?lang=eng#5) ; [2 Ne. 29:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/29.11?lang=eng#10) ; [Mosiah 3:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.10?lang=eng#9) ; [3 Ne. 27:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.16?lang=eng#15) . )
* God is judge himself: [Ps. 50:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/50.6?lang=eng#5) .
* God shall judge the righteous and the wicked: [Eccl. 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/eccl/3.17?lang=eng#16) .
* God shall bring every work into judgment: [Eccl. 12:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/eccl/12.14?lang=eng#13) .
* he shall judge among the nations: [Isa. 2:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/2.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [Micah 4:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/micah/4.3?lang=eng#2) ; [2 Ne. 12:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/12.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients: [Isa. 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/3.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [2 Ne. 13:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/13.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* Lord of hosts shall be exalted in judgment: [Isa. 5:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/5.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [2 Ne. 15:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/15.16?lang=eng#15) . )
* shall he judge the poor: [Isa. 11:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/11.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [2 Ne. 21:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/21.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* Lord is our judge, the Lord is our lawgiver: [Isa. 33:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/33.22?lang=eng#21) .
* King … shall execute judgment and justice: [Jer. 23:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/23.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Jer. 33:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/33.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* I sit to judge all the heathen: [Joel 3:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/joel/3.12?lang=eng#11) .
* hath given him authority to execute judgment: [John 5:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.27?lang=eng#26) .
* if I judge, my judgment is true: [John 8:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.16?lang=eng#15) .
* For judgment I am come into this world: [John 9:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/9.39?lang=eng#38) .
* ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead: [Acts 10:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/10.42?lang=eng#41) . ( [2 Tim. 4:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-tim/4.1?lang=eng#0) ; [1 Pet. 4:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/4.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Moro. 10:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/10.34?lang=eng#33) . )
* God shall judge the secrets of men by Jesus Christ: [Rom. 2:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/2.16?lang=eng#15) .
* all stand before the judgment seat of Christ: [Rom. 14:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/14.10?lang=eng#9) . ( [2 Cor. 5:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/5.10?lang=eng#9) ; [2 Ne. 28:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/28.23?lang=eng#22) ; [Mosiah 16:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Alma 12:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/12.12?lang=eng#11) ; [Morm. 3:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/3.20?lang=eng#19) ; [Morm. 7:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/7.6?lang=eng#5) ; [Ether 12:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/12.38?lang=eng#37) ; [Moro. 8:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/8.21?lang=eng#20) ; [D&C 135:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/135.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* he that judgeth me is the Lord: [1 Cor. 4:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/4.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Lord, the righteous judge: [2 Tim. 4:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-tim/4.8?lang=eng#7) .
* God the Judge of all: [Heb. 12:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/12.23?lang=eng#22) .
* whoremongers and adulterers God will judge: [Heb. 13:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/13.4?lang=eng#3) .
* To execute judgment upon all: [Jude 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/jude/1.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [1 Ne. 22:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.21?lang=eng#20) . )
* Lord … thou hast judged thus: [Rev. 16:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/16.5?lang=eng#4) .
* strong is the Lord God who judgeth her: [Rev. 18:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/18.8?lang=eng#7) .
* true and righteous are his judgments: [Rev. 19:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.2?lang=eng#1) .
* stand before God, to be judged of their works: [1 Ne. 15:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/15.33?lang=eng#32) . ( [Mosiah 27:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/27.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Alma 5:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Alma 12:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/12.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Alma 33:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/33.22?lang=eng#21) ; [3 Ne. 27:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.14?lang=eng#13) ; [D&C 19:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* judged of him according to the truth: [2 Ne. 2:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.10?lang=eng#9) .
* judgments of the Holy One of Israel shall come upon them: [2 Ne. 6:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/6.10?lang=eng#9) . ( [Morm. 9:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/9.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* Lord did visit them in great judgment: [Omni 1:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/omni/1.7?lang=eng#6) .
* Lord judge of your iniquities: [Alma 10:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/10.20?lang=eng#19) .
* arraigned before the bar of Christ … to be judged: [Alma 11:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.44?lang=eng#43) .
* restored into his presence, to be judged: [Alma 42:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/42.23?lang=eng#22) .
* I will stay mine hand in judgment: [D&C 39:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/39.18?lang=eng#17) .
* until they come before me in judgment: [D&C 43:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/43.33?lang=eng#32) .
* God and Christ are the judge of all: [D&C 76:68](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.68?lang=eng#67) .
* will the Lord God … judge all things: [D&C 77:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/77.12?lang=eng#11) .
* prepare ye … for the judgment of our God: [D&C 88:92](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.92?lang=eng#91) .
* I come quickly to judgment: [D&C 99:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/99.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Lord who shall come … with a curse to judgment: [D&C 133:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Jesus Christ, a righteous Judge: [Moses 6:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.57?lang=eng#56) .

See also [Matt. 25:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/25.32?lang=eng#31)

**Jesus Christ, King**  (48 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Millennial Reign](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-millennial-reign?lang=eng)

* when the Lord your God was your king: [1 Sam. 12:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/12.12?lang=eng#11) .
* King of glory shall come in: [Ps. 24:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/24.7?lang=eng#6) .
* God is the King of all the earth: [Ps. 47:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/47.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Zech. 14:9, 16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/14.9%2C16?lang=eng#8) . )
* Holy One of Israel is our king: [Ps. 89:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/89.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Lord is a great God, and a great King: [Ps. 95:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/95.3?lang=eng#2) .
* children of Zion be joyful in their King: [Ps. 149:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/149.2?lang=eng#1) .
* mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts: [Isa. 6:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/6.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [2 Ne. 16:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/16.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* Thine eyes shall see the king: [Isa. 33:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/33.17?lang=eng#16) .
* your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King: [Isa. 43:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/43.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Lord the King of Israel, and his redeemer: [Isa. 44:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/44.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Lord … is the living God, and an everlasting king: [Jer. 10:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/10.10?lang=eng#9) .
* King shall reign … execute judgment: [Jer. 23:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/23.5?lang=eng#4) .
* thy King cometh unto thee: [Zech. 9:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/9.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [Matt. 21:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/21.5?lang=eng#4) ; [John 12:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* I am a great King, saith the Lord: [Mal. 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/mal/1.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Where is he that is born King of the Jews: [Matt. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Jerusalem … city of the great King: [Matt. 5:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/5.35?lang=eng#34) .
* King say … Come, ye blessed: [Matt. 25:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/25.34?lang=eng#33) .
* Art thou the King of the Jews: [Matt. 27:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [Mark 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Luke 23:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.3?lang=eng#2) ; [John 18:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/18.33?lang=eng#32) . )
* This Is Jesus the King of the Jews: [Matt. 27:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.37?lang=eng#36) . ( [Mark 15:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.26?lang=eng#25) ; [Luke 23:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.38?lang=eng#37) ; [John 19:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.19?lang=eng#18) . )
* Blessed be the King that cometh: [Luke 19:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/19.38?lang=eng#37) .
* Son of God; thou art the King of Israel: [John 1:49](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.49?lang=eng#48) .
* Jesus therefore perceived that they would … make him a king: [John 6:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Hail, King of the Jews: [John 19:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Behold your King: [John 19:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.14?lang=eng#13) .
* there is another king, one Jesus: [Acts 17:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/17.7?lang=eng#6) .
* unto the King eternal, immortal … be honour and glory: [1 Tim. 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/1.17?lang=eng#16) .
* King of kings, and Lord of lords: [1 Tim. 6:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/6.15?lang=eng#14) .
* true are thy ways, thou King of saints: [Rev. 15:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/15.3?lang=eng#2) .
* on his thigh a name written, King of Kings: [Rev. 19:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [Rev. 17:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/17.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* Lord, the king of heaven, will be their king: [2 Ne. 10:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/10.14?lang=eng#13) .
* how you ought to thank your heavenly King: [Mosiah 2:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/2.19?lang=eng#18) .
* Behold the glory of the King of all the earth: [Alma 5:50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.50?lang=eng#49) .
* they lament because they persecuted their king: [D&C 45:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.53?lang=eng#52) .
* Lord shall be … their king and their lawgiver: [D&C 45:59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.59?lang=eng#58) .
* anthems of eternal praise to the King Immanuel: [D&C 128:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/128.22?lang=eng#21) .
* seas and dry lands tell the wonders of your Eternal King: [D&C 128:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/128.23?lang=eng#22) .
* I am Messiah, the King of Zion: [Moses 7:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.53?lang=eng#52) .

**Jesus Christ, Lamb of God**  (35 citations)

* he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter: [Isa. 53:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Mosiah 14:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin: [John 1:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.29?lang=eng#28) . ( [Alma 7:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* blood of Christ, as of a lamb without blemish: [1 Pet. 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/1.19?lang=eng#18) .
* stood a Lamb as it had been slain: [Rev. 5:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/5.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Worthy is the Lamb that was slain: [Rev. 5:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/5.12?lang=eng#11) .
* robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb: [Rev. 7:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/7.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [1 Ne. 12:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/12.11?lang=eng#10) ; [Alma 13:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/13.11?lang=eng#10) ; [Ether 13:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/13.11?lang=eng#10) . )
* they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb: [Rev. 12:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/12.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Lamb slain from the foundation of the world: [Rev. 13:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/13.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [Moses 7:47](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.47?lang=eng#46) . )
* a Lamb stood on the mount: [Rev. 14:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/14.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [D&C 133:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.18?lang=eng#17) . )
* war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome: [Rev. 17:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/17.14?lang=eng#13) .
* marriage of the Lamb is come: [Rev. 19:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.7?lang=eng#6) .
* called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb: [Rev. 19:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [D&C 58:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/58.11?lang=eng#10) ; [D&C 65:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/65.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* Lamb is the light thereof: [Rev. 21:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/21.23?lang=eng#22) .
* throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it: [Rev. 22:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/22.3?lang=eng#2) .
* he had baptized the Lamb of God: [1 Ne. 10:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.10?lang=eng#9) . ( [2 Ne. 31:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* angel said … Behold the Lamb of God: [1 Ne. 11:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.21?lang=eng#20) .
* Lamb of God is the Son of the Eternal Father: [1 Ne. 13:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/13.40?lang=eng#39) .
* hearken unto the Lamb of God: [1 Ne. 14:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/14.1?lang=eng#0) .
* followers of God and the Lamb: [Hel. 6:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/6.5?lang=eng#4) .
* cleansed by the blood of the Lamb: [Morm. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/9.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Lord, even Christ the Lamb: [D&C 76:85](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.85?lang=eng#84) . ( [D&C 76:21, 39, 119](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.21%2C39%2C119?lang=eng#20) . )
* Lamb of God hath overcome and trodden: [D&C 88:106](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.106?lang=eng#105) .
* singing Hosanna to God and the Lamb: [D&C 109:79](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/109.79?lang=eng#78) .
* sing the song of the Lamb: [D&C 133:56](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.56?lang=eng#55) .

**Jesus Christ, Light of the World**  (28 citations)

See also [Light [noun]](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/light-noun?lang=eng) ; [Light of Christ](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/light-of-christ?lang=eng)

* Lord is my light and my salvation: [Ps. 27:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/27.1?lang=eng#0) .
* walk in the light of the Lord: [Isa. 2:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/2.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [2 Ne. 12:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/12.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* people … have seen a great light: [Isa. 9:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [Micah 7:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/micah/7.8?lang=eng#7) ; [Matt. 4:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Luke 1:79](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.79?lang=eng#78) ; [2 Ne. 19:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.2?lang=eng#1) . )
* Lord shall be … an everlasting light: [Isa. 60:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/60.19?lang=eng#18) .
* A light to lighten the Gentiles: [Luke 2:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.32?lang=eng#31) .
* the life was the light of men: [John 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.4?lang=eng#3) .
* true Light, which lighteth every man: [John 1:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.9?lang=eng#8) .
* I am the light of the world: [John 8:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [John 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/9.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Mosiah 16:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.9?lang=eng#8) ; [Alma 38:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/38.9?lang=eng#8) ; [3 Ne. 9:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.18?lang=eng#17) ; [3 Ne. 11:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.11?lang=eng#10) ; [3 Ne. 18:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.16?lang=eng#15) ; [D&C 10:70](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/10.70?lang=eng#69) . )
* Christ shall give thee light: [Eph. 5:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/5.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Lamb is the light: [Rev. 21:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/21.23?lang=eng#22) .
* I will be a light unto them forever: [2 Ne. 10:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/10.14?lang=eng#13) .
* I am the law, and the light: [3 Ne. 15:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/15.9?lang=eng#8) .
* I am the light which ye shall hold up: [3 Ne. 18:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.24?lang=eng#23) .
* I am the light, and the life, and the truth: [Ether 4:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/4.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I am the light which shineth in darkness: [D&C 6:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/6.21?lang=eng#20) .
* truth is light, and whatsoever is light: [D&C 84:45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/84.45?lang=eng#44) .
* The light and the Redeemer of the world: [D&C 93:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.9?lang=eng#8) .

**Jesus Christ, Lord**  (27 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Jehovah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-jehovah?lang=eng)

* see the place where the Lord lay: [Matt. 28:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.6?lang=eng#5) .
* after the Lord had spoken unto them, he was received: [Mark 16:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.19?lang=eng#18) .
* a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord: [Luke 2:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Lord turned, and looked upon Peter: [Luke 22:61](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.61?lang=eng#60) .
* Mary … anointed the Lord: [John 11:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/11.2?lang=eng#1) .
* taken away the Lord out of the sepulchre: [John 20:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Jesus, whom ye have crucified, both Lord and Christ: [Acts 2:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.36?lang=eng#35) .
* one Lord Jesus Christ, by whom are all things: [1 Cor. 8:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/8.6?lang=eng#5) .
* say that Jesus is the Lord, but by the Holy Ghost: [1 Cor. 12:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/12.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Lord Jesus Christ be with thy spirit: [2 Tim. 4:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-tim/4.22?lang=eng#21) .
* faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory: [James 2:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/james/2.1?lang=eng#0) .
* he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: [Rev. 17:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/17.14?lang=eng#13) .
* grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you: [Rev. 22:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/22.21?lang=eng#20) .
* Lord and the Redeemer hath done his work: [2 Ne. 28:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/28.5?lang=eng#4) .
* repentance and faith on the Lord Jesus Christ: [Mosiah 3:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.12?lang=eng#11) .
* through the name of Christ, the Lord Omnipotent: [Mosiah 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.17?lang=eng#16) . ( [Mosiah 5:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/5.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* voice of the Lord came unto him: [3 Ne. 1:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/1.12?lang=eng#11) .
* Lord spake unto them: [3 Ne. 11:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.13?lang=eng#12) .
* Lord stretched forth his hand: [Ether 3:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.6?lang=eng#5) .
* your Redeemer, your Lord and your God: [D&C 10:70](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/10.70?lang=eng#69) . ( [D&C 34:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/34.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* Jesus Christ, your Lord and your God: [D&C 17:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/17.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Listen to the voice of the Lord your God: [D&C 35:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.1?lang=eng#0) .
* even Jesus Christ your Lord: [D&C 95:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/95.17?lang=eng#16) .
* saw the Lord standing upon the breastwork: [D&C 110:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.2?lang=eng#1) .
* our Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ: [D&C 138:60](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.60?lang=eng#59) .

**Jesus Christ, Mediator**  (9 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Advocate](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-advocate?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Messenger of the Covenant](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-messenger-of-the-covenant?lang=eng)

* no man cometh unto the Father, but by me: [John 14:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.6?lang=eng#5) .
* one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Jesus: [1 Tim. 2:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/2.5?lang=eng#4) .
* he is the mediator of a better covenant: [Heb. 8:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/8.6?lang=eng#5) .
* the mediator of the new testament: [Heb. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Jesus the mediator of the new covenant: [Heb. 12:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/12.24?lang=eng#23) . ( [D&C 107:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/107.19?lang=eng#18) . )
* ye should look to the great Mediator: [2 Ne. 2:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.28?lang=eng#27) .
* made perfect through Jesus the mediator of the new covenant: [D&C 76:69](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.69?lang=eng#68) .

See also [Gal. 3:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/3.19?lang=eng#18)

**Jesus Christ, Messenger of the Covenant**  (21 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Mediator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-mediator?lang=eng)

* Lord … shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant: [Mal. 3:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/mal/3.1?lang=eng#0) .
* I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of … Israel: [Matt. 15:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/15.24?lang=eng#23) .
* I must preach the kingdom … for therefore am I sent: [Luke 4:43](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.43?lang=eng#42) .
* works … bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me: [John 5:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.36?lang=eng#35) . ( [John 7:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.29?lang=eng#28) ; [John 8:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.42?lang=eng#41) ; [John 10:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.36?lang=eng#35) ; [John 11:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/11.42?lang=eng#41) ; [John 17:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* living Father hath sent me: [John 6:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.57?lang=eng#56) .
* My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me: [John 7:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.16?lang=eng#15) .
* the Lord … even the messenger of the covenant: [3 Ne. 24:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/24.1?lang=eng#0) .
* he was the Word, even the messenger of salvation: [D&C 93:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Lord said: I will send the first: [Abr. 3:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.27?lang=eng#26) .

See also [1 Sam. 3:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/3.21?lang=eng#20) ; [Isa. 40:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.8?lang=eng#7) ; [John 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1?lang=eng#0) ; [John 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Heb. 3:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/3.1?lang=eng#0) ; [1 Jn. 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/1.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Rev. 19:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.13?lang=eng#12)

**Jesus Christ, Messiah**  (43 citations)

* Lord hath anointed me to preach: [Isa. 61:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/61.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [Luke 4:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.18?lang=eng#17) ; [Acts 4:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.27?lang=eng#26) . )
* shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: [Dan. 9:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/9.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Thou art the Christ: [Matt. 16:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [Mark 8:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/8.29?lang=eng#28) . )
* tell no man that he was Jesus the Christ: [Matt. 16:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.20?lang=eng#19) .
* Art thou the Christ: [Mark 14:61](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.61?lang=eng#60) .
* devils … saying, Thou art Christ the Son of God: [Luke 4:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.41?lang=eng#40) .
* Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ: [John 1:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.41?lang=eng#40) .
* I know that Messias cometh, which is called Christ: [John 4:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/4.25?lang=eng#24) .
* this is indeed the Christ: [John 4:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/4.42?lang=eng#41) .
* believe that Jesus is the Christ: [John 20:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.31?lang=eng#30) .
* thy holy child Jesus, whom thou hast anointed: [Acts 4:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.27?lang=eng#26) .
* How God anointed Jesus of Nazareth: [Acts 10:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/10.38?lang=eng#37) .
* Paul … testified to the Jews that Jesus was Christ: [Acts 18:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/18.5?lang=eng#4) .
* every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord: [Philip. 2:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/2.11?lang=eng#10) .
* God raise up among the Jews—even a Messiah: [1 Ne. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Messiah shall be manifested in body: [1 Ne. 15:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/15.13?lang=eng#12) .
* Holy One of Israel, the true Messiah: [2 Ne. 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/1.10?lang=eng#9) .
* redemption cometh in and through the Holy Messiah: [2 Ne. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Messiah cometh in the fulness of time: [2 Ne. 2:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Messiah hath risen from the dead: [2 Ne. 25:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Messiah is … rejected of the Jews: [2 Ne. 25:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.18?lang=eng#17) .
* he shall be called Jesus Christ, the Son of God: [Mosiah 3:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.8?lang=eng#7) .
* I am Alpha and Omega, Christ the Lord: [D&C 19:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [D&C 38:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/38.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 45:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.7?lang=eng#6) ; [D&C 75:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/75.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* Jesus Christ, the only name which shall be given: [Moses 6:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.52?lang=eng#51) .
* Lord said … I am Messiah, the King of Zion: [Moses 7:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.53?lang=eng#52) .

See also [Gen. 49:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/49.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Isa. 10:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/10.27?lang=eng#26) ; [Isa. 11:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/11.1?lang=eng#0) ; [John 1:49](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.49?lang=eng#48) ; [Acts 3:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/3.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Acts 5:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/5.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Heb. 2:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Heb. 12:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/12.2?lang=eng#1) ; [2 Ne. 20:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/20.27?lang=eng#26) ; [D&C 58:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/58.22?lang=eng#21) ; [Moses 4:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/4.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Abr. 3:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.27?lang=eng#26)

**Jesus Christ, Millennial Reign**  (35 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, King](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-king?lang=eng)

* establish for ever, and build up thy throne: [Ps. 89:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/89.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Holy One of Israel is our king: [Ps. 89:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/89.18?lang=eng#17) .
* David … Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne: [Ps. 132:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/132.11?lang=eng#10) .
* government shall be upon his shoulder: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [2 Ne. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes: [Isa. 11:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/11.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [2 Ne. 21:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/21.3?lang=eng#2) . )
* in mercy shall the throne be established … of David: [Isa. 16:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/16.5?lang=eng#4) .
* king shall reign in righteousness: [Isa. 32:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/32.1?lang=eng#0) .
* Lord is our king: [Isa. 33:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/33.22?lang=eng#21) .
* King shall reign and prosper: [Jer. 23:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/23.5?lang=eng#4) .
* shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom: [Dan. 2:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/2.44?lang=eng#43) .
* his dominion is an everlasting dominion: [Dan. 7:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/7.14?lang=eng#13) .
* king of Israel … is in the midst of thee: [Zeph. 3:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zeph/3.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [D&C 1:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/1.36?lang=eng#35) . )
* Lord shall be king over all the earth: [Zech. 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/14.9?lang=eng#8) .
* God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: [Luke 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.32?lang=eng#31) .
* he must reign, till he hath put all enemies under his feet: [1 Cor. 15:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.25?lang=eng#24) . ( [D&C 58:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/58.22?lang=eng#21) . )
* he shall reign for ever and ever: [Rev. 11:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/11.15?lang=eng#14) .
* reigned with Christ a thousand years: [Rev. 20:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/20.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [D&C 29:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.11?lang=eng#10) ; [D&C 76:63](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.63?lang=eng#62) . )
* when the thousand years are expired, Satan shall be loosed: [Rev. 20:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/20.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [D&C 43:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/43.29?lang=eng#28) . )
* because of the righteousness … Satan has no power: [1 Ne. 22:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.26?lang=eng#25) .
* Lord of the vineyard saw that his fruit was good: [Jacob 5:75](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/5.75?lang=eng#74) .
* Lord … shall reign in their midst: [D&C 1:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/1.36?lang=eng#35) .
* I will … dwell in righteousness … a thousand years: [D&C 29:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.11?lang=eng#10) .
* my people shall … reign with me on earth: [D&C 43:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/43.29?lang=eng#28) .
* he reigns whose right it is to reign: [D&C 58:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/58.22?lang=eng#21) .
* come … to reign on the earth over his people: [D&C 76:63](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.63?lang=eng#62) .
* sit on the throne … to reign forever and ever: [D&C 76:108](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.108?lang=eng#107) .
* Christ will reign personally upon the earth: [A of F 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/a-of-f/1.10?lang=eng#9) .

See also [Isa. 40:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.11?lang=eng#10)

**Jesus Christ, Mission of**  (50 citations)

* raise up unto thee a Prophet: [Deut. 18:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/18.15?lang=eng#14) .
* government shall be upon his shoulder: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) .
* He will swallow up death in victory: [Isa. 25:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/25.8?lang=eng#7) .
* with my dead body shall they arise: [Isa. 26:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/26.19?lang=eng#18) .
* he was wounded for our transgressions: [Isa. 53:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Mosiah 14:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings: [Isa. 61:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/61.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [Luke 4:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.18?lang=eng#17) ; [Mosiah 12:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/12.21?lang=eng#20) . )
* he shall save his people from their sins: [Matt. 1:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.21?lang=eng#20) .
* to fulfil all righteousness: [Matt. 3:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/3.15?lang=eng#14) .
* to save that which was lost: [Matt. 18:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/18.11?lang=eng#10) .
* I may preach there also: for therefore came I: [Mark 1:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.38?lang=eng#37) .
* shall reign over the house of Jacob: [Luke 1:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.33?lang=eng#32) .
* sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach: [Luke 4:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.18?lang=eng#17) .
* All things were made by him: [John 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [John 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Col. 1:16–18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.16-18?lang=eng#15) . )
* not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me: [John 6:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.38?lang=eng#37) . ( [3 Ne. 27:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.13?lang=eng#12) . )
* Son of man should be glorified: [John 12:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.23?lang=eng#22) . ( [3 Ne. 11:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.11?lang=eng#10) . )
* glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee: [John 17:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.1?lang=eng#0) .
* in Christ shall all be made alive: [1 Cor. 15:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.22?lang=eng#21) .
* author of eternal salvation: [Heb. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [Mosiah 3:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* mediator of the new testament: [Heb. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.15?lang=eng#14) .
* make intercession for all: [2 Ne. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* suffereth himself to … die for all men: [2 Ne. 9:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.5?lang=eng#4) .
* reconciled unto him through the atonement of Christ: [Jacob 4:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.11?lang=eng#10) .
* salvation … through faith on his name: [Mosiah 3:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.9?lang=eng#8) .
* publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings: [Mosiah 12:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/12.21?lang=eng#20) .
* shall redeem his people: [Mosiah 15:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.1?lang=eng#0) .
* satisfied the demands of justice: [Mosiah 15:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.9?lang=eng#8) .
* redemption … through the … death of Christ: [Mosiah 18:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/18.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [3 Ne. 9:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.17?lang=eng#16) . )
* Christ … redeem his people from their sins: [Alma 5:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.27?lang=eng#26) .
* sufferings and death of Christ atone for their sins: [Alma 22:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/22.14?lang=eng#13) .
* God himself atoneth for the sins of the world, to bring about the plan of mercy: [Alma 42:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/42.15?lang=eng#14) .
* by me redemption cometh: [3 Ne. 9:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.17?lang=eng#16) .
* taking upon me the sins of the world: [3 Ne. 11:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.11?lang=eng#10) .
* I have come to fulfil the law: [3 Ne. 15:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/15.5?lang=eng#4) .
* In me shall all mankind have life: [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* that I might subdue all things: [D&C 19:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.2?lang=eng#1) .
* The light and the Redeemer of the world: [D&C 93:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Savior spent about three years in his ministry: [D&C 138:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.25?lang=eng#24) .
* to bring to pass the immortality and eternal life of man: [Moses 1:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.39?lang=eng#38) .

See also [Zech. 13:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/13.6?lang=eng#5) ; [D&C 45:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.52?lang=eng#51) ; [Abr. 3:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.27?lang=eng#26)

**Jesus Christ, Only Begotten Son**  (45 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Divine Sonship](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-divine-sonship?lang=eng)

* only begotten of the Father … full of grace and truth: [John 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.14?lang=eng#13) .
* God … the only begotten Son … he hath declared him: [John 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* God … gave his only begotten Son: [John 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.16?lang=eng#15) . ( [D&C 20:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.21?lang=eng#20) . )
* God sent his only begotten Son into the world: [1 Jn. 4:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [D&C 49:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* day cometh that the Only Begotten of the Father … shall manifest himself: [2 Ne. 25:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Jacob 4:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Alma 5:48](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.48?lang=eng#47) ; [Alma 9:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/9.26?lang=eng#25) ; [D&C 76:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.23?lang=eng#22) ; [D&C 93:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.11?lang=eng#10) ; [D&C 138:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Moses 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* be reconciled … through the atonement of Christ, his Only Begotten Son: [Jacob 4:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [Alma 13:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/13.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* then will I have mercy upon you, through mine Only Begotten Son: [Alma 12:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/12.33?lang=eng#32) . ( [D&C 29:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.46?lang=eng#45) . )
* high priests … after the order of … the Only Begotten of the Father: [Alma 13:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/13.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [D&C 76:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.57?lang=eng#56) ; [D&C 124:123](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/124.123?lang=eng#122) . )
* redemption, through faith on the name of mine Only Begotten Son: [D&C 29:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.42?lang=eng#41) . ( [Moses 1:17, 21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.17%2C21?lang=eng#16) ; [Moses 4:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/4.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Moses 6:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.52?lang=eng#51) ; [Moses 7:50, 59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.50%2C59?lang=eng#49) . )
* angel … who rebelled against the Only Begotten Son: [D&C 76:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.25?lang=eng#24) .
* having denied the Only Begotten Son: [D&C 76:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.35?lang=eng#34) .
* through the grace of God … and his Only Begotten Son: [D&C 138:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.14?lang=eng#13) .
* through the sacrifice of the Only Begotten Son: [D&C 138:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.57?lang=eng#56) .
* Moses … thou art in the similitude of mine Only Begotten: [Moses 1:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.6?lang=eng#5) .
* by the word of my power, have I created them, which is mine Only Begotten Son: [Moses 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.32?lang=eng#31) . ( [Moses 1:6, 33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.6%2C33?lang=eng#5) ; [Moses 2:1, 26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.1%2C26?lang=eng#0) ; [Moses 3:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/3.18?lang=eng#17) ; [Moses 4:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/4.28?lang=eng#27) . )
* by mine Only Begotten I created these things: [Moses 2:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.1?lang=eng#0) .
* created man … in the image of mine Only Begotten: [Moses 2:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/2.27?lang=eng#26) .
* by the power of mine Only Begotten, I caused that he should be cast down: [Moses 4:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/4.3?lang=eng#2) .
* This thing is a similitude of the sacrifice of the Only Begotten: [Moses 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.7?lang=eng#6) .
* they would not … believe on his Only Begotten Son: [Moses 5:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.57?lang=eng#56) .
* name of his Only Begotten is the Son of Man: [Moses 6:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.57?lang=eng#56) .
* cleansed by blood, even the blood of mine Only Begotten: [Moses 6:59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.59?lang=eng#58) . ( [Moses 6:62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.62?lang=eng#61) . )
* truth will I send forth out of the earth, to bear testimony of mine Only Begotten: [Moses 7:62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.62?lang=eng#61) .

**Jesus Christ, Power of**  (41 citations)

See also [God, Power of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-power-of?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Authority of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-authority-of?lang=eng)

* I am the Almighty God: [Gen. 17:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/17.1?lang=eng#0) .
* his name shall be called … The mighty God: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [2 Ne. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* he gave them power against unclean spirits: [Matt. 10:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/10.1?lang=eng#0) .
* coming … with power and great glory: [Matt. 24:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.30?lang=eng#29) . ( [JS—M 1:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-m/1.36?lang=eng#35) . )
* All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth: [Matt. 28:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Son of man hath power … to forgive sins: [Mark 2:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/2.10?lang=eng#9) . ( [Luke 5:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/5.24?lang=eng#23) . )
* All things were made by him: [John 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.3?lang=eng#2) .
* gave he power to become the sons of God: [John 1:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.12?lang=eng#11) .
* given him power over all flesh: [John 17:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.2?lang=eng#1) .
* God hath made that same Jesus … both Lord and Christ: [Acts 2:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.36?lang=eng#35) .
* declared to be the Son of God with power: [Rom. 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/1.4?lang=eng#3) .
* gospel of Christ … the power of God unto salvation: [Rom. 1:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/1.16?lang=eng#15) .
* his eternal power and Godhead: [Rom. 1:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/1.20?lang=eng#19) .
* he shall have put down all … authority and power: [1 Cor. 15:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.24?lang=eng#23) .
* put all things under his feet: [Eph. 1:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/1.22?lang=eng#21) .
* Strengthened … according to his glorious power: [Col. 1:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.11?lang=eng#10) .
* power, be unto him that sitteth upon the throne: [Rev. 5:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/5.13?lang=eng#12) .
* Lord of lords, and King of kings: [Rev. 17:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/17.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Lord God omnipotent reigneth: [Rev. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/19.6?lang=eng#5) .
* saith the Lord God Almighty: [2 Ne. 28:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/28.15?lang=eng#14) .
* with power, the Lord Omnipotent … shall come down: [Mosiah 3:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Retaining all power, even to the destroying of Satan: [D&C 19:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.3?lang=eng#2) .
* for all things are subject unto him: [D&C 50:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.27?lang=eng#26) .
* by my power will I make known … secrets: [D&C 76:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.10?lang=eng#9) .
* by him … worlds are and were created: [D&C 76:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.24?lang=eng#23) .
* in the ordinances thereof, the power of godliness is manifest: [D&C 84:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/84.20?lang=eng#19) .
* Christ … light of the sun, and the power thereof by which it was made: [D&C 88:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.7?lang=eng#6) .
* power of God who sitteth upon his throne: [D&C 88:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.13?lang=eng#12) .
* he received all power, both in heaven and on earth: [D&C 93:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.17?lang=eng#16) .
* I am the Lord God Almighty: [Moses 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.3?lang=eng#2) .
* by the word of my power, have I created them: [Moses 1:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.32?lang=eng#31) .
* hath all power according to wisdom, mercy, truth: [Moses 6:61](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.61?lang=eng#60) .
* God shall take in his heart to do … he will do it: [Abr. 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/abr/3.17?lang=eng#16) .

See also [John 3:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.35?lang=eng#34) ; [John 13:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/13.3?lang=eng#2) ; [Rom. 14:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/14.9?lang=eng#8) ; [1 Cor. 8:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/8.6?lang=eng#5) ; [Eph. 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/1.10?lang=eng#9)

**Jesus Christ, Prophecies about**  (122 citations)

* her seed … shall bruise thy head: [Gen. 3:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/3.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [Rom. 16:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/16.20?lang=eng#19) . )
* sceptre … until Shiloh come: [Gen. 49:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/49.10?lang=eng#9) .
* from thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel: [Gen. 49:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/49.24?lang=eng#23) . ( [D&C 50:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.44?lang=eng#43) . )
* there shall come a Star out of Jacob: [Num. 24:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/num/24.17?lang=eng#16) .
* raise up unto thee a Prophet: [Deut. 18:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/18.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [Acts 7:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.37?lang=eng#36) ; [3 Ne. 20:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/20.23?lang=eng#22) . )
* Thou art my Son; this day have I begotten thee: [Ps. 2:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/2.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Ps. 2:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/2.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* my God, why hast thou forsaken me: [Ps. 22:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/22.1?lang=eng#0) .
* they pierced my hands and my feet: [Ps. 22:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/22.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Who is this King of glory: [Ps. 24:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/24.10?lang=eng#9) .
* He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken: [Ps. 34:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/34.20?lang=eng#19) .
* thou hast led captivity captive: [Ps. 68:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/68.18?lang=eng#17) .
* zeal of thine house hath eaten me up: [Ps. 69:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/69.9?lang=eng#8) .
* in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink: [Ps. 69:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/69.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [Matt. 27:34, 48](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.34%2C48?lang=eng#33) . )
* priest for ever after the order of Melchizedek: [Ps. 110:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/110.4?lang=eng#3) .
* stone which the builders refused is become the head: [Ps. 118:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/118.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Matt. 21:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/21.42?lang=eng#41) ; [Jacob 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* make the horn of David to bud: [Ps. 132:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/132.17?lang=eng#16) .
* a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son … Immanuel: [Isa. 7:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/7.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [Matt. 1:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.23?lang=eng#22) ; [2 Ne. 17:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/17.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* unto us a child is born: [Isa. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [2 Ne. 19:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/19.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse: [Isa. 11:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/11.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [2 Ne. 21:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/21.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* this is our God; we have waited for him: [Isa. 25:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/25.9?lang=eng#8) .
* I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone: [Isa. 28:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/28.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Prepare ye the way of the Lord: [Isa. 40:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.3?lang=eng#2) .
* To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners: [Isa. 42:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/42.7?lang=eng#6) .
* I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks: [Isa. 50:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/50.6?lang=eng#5) .
* he was wounded for our transgressions: [Isa. 53:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Mosiah 14:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* Redeemer shall come to Zion: [Isa. 59:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/59.20?lang=eng#19) .
* anointed me to preach good tidings: [Isa. 61:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/61.1?lang=eng#0) .
* raise unto David a righteous Branch: [Jer. 23:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/23.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [Jer. 33:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jer/33.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* I will open your graves: [Ezek. 37:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ezek/37.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Matt. 27:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.52?lang=eng#51) . )
* to make reconciliation for iniquity: [Dan. 9:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/9.24?lang=eng#23) .
* shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: [Dan. 9:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/9.26?lang=eng#25) .
* I loved him, and called my son out of Egypt: [Hosea 11:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hosea/11.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [Matt. 2:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/2.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* I will redeem them from death: [Hosea 13:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hosea/13.14?lang=eng#13) .
* thou brought up my life from corruption: [Jonah 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jonah/2.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [Jonah 2:2–9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jonah/2.2-9?lang=eng#1) . )
* Beth-lehem … out of thee shall he come forth unto me: [Micah 5:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/micah/5.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [Matt. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/2.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people: [Hab. 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hab/3.13?lang=eng#12) .
* I will bring forth my servant the Branch: [Zech. 3:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/3.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [Zech. 6:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/6.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* thy King cometh unto thee … riding upon an ass: [Zech. 9:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/9.9?lang=eng#8) .
* I was prised at … thirty pieces of silver: [Zech. 11:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/11.13?lang=eng#12) .
* I was wounded in the house of my friends: [Zech. 13:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/13.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple: [Mal. 3:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/mal/3.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [D&C 36:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/36.8?lang=eng#7) . )
* call his name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins: [Matt. 1:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [Luke 2:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.21?lang=eng#20) . )
* Son of man goeth as it is written of him: [Matt. 26:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.24?lang=eng#23) .
* written of the Son of man, that he must suffer: [Mark 9:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.12?lang=eng#11) .
* As he spake by … his holy prophets: [Luke 1:70](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.70?lang=eng#69) .
* This day is this scripture fulfilled in your ears: [Luke 4:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.21?lang=eng#20) .
* expounded unto them in all the scriptures the things concerning himself: [Luke 24:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.27?lang=eng#26) . ( [Luke 24:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.44?lang=eng#43) . )
* found him, of whom Moses … did write, Jesus: [John 1:45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.45?lang=eng#44) .
* as Moses lifted up the serpent … so must the Son of man be lifted up: [John 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Moses … wrote of me: [John 5:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.46?lang=eng#45) .
* This is of a truth that prophet that should come: [John 6:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.14?lang=eng#13) .
* scripture said, That Christ cometh … out of the town of Bethlehem: [John 7:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.42?lang=eng#41) .
* prophets … foretold of these days: [Acts 3:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/3.24?lang=eng#23) .
* it is written … I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: [Rom. 9:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/9.33?lang=eng#32) . ( [Isa. 8:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/8.14?lang=eng#13) ; [2 Ne. 18:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/18.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* they had slain the Messiah, who should come: [1 Ne. 10:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.11?lang=eng#10) .
* virgin whom thou seest is the mother of the Son of God: [1 Ne. 11:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.18?lang=eng#17) .
* he was lifted up upon the cross: [1 Ne. 11:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/11.33?lang=eng#32) .
* he cometh … in six hundred years: [1 Ne. 19:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/19.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Lord is their Savior … the Mighty One: [1 Ne. 22:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.12?lang=eng#11) .
* prophet of whom Moses spake was the Holy One: [1 Ne. 22:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.21?lang=eng#20) .
* Holy Messiah, who layeth down his life: [2 Ne. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Mighty God shall deliver his covenant people: [2 Ne. 6:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/6.17?lang=eng#16) .
* Christ … should come among the Jews: [2 Ne. 10:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/10.3?lang=eng#2) .
* rise from the dead, with healing in his wings: [2 Ne. 25:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.13?lang=eng#12) .
* name shall be Jesus Christ, the Son of God: [2 Ne. 25:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.19?lang=eng#18) .
* he shall be called Jesus Christ: [Mosiah 3:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.8?lang=eng#7) .
* coming of the Messiah … all the prophets who have prophesied: [Mosiah 13:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/13.33?lang=eng#32) .
* God himself shall come down: [Mosiah 15:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.1?lang=eng#0) .
* redemption cometh through Christ: [Mosiah 16:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.15?lang=eng#14) .
* be born of Mary, at Jerusalem: [Alma 7:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.10?lang=eng#9) .
* redemption … through the death and sufferings: [Alma 21:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/21.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Christ, who shall come … to redeem the world: [Hel. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/5.9?lang=eng#8) .
* they have testified of the coming of Christ: [Hel. 8:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/8.22?lang=eng#21) .
* five years more … then cometh the Son of God: [Hel. 14:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.2?lang=eng#1) .
* scriptures concerning my coming are fulfilled: [3 Ne. 9:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.16?lang=eng#15) .
* I am he who was prepared … to redeem my people: [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* utterly destroyed by the brightness of my coming: [D&C 5:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/5.19?lang=eng#18) .
* prophets … who truly testified of him in all things: [D&C 20:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.26?lang=eng#25) .
* I will reveal myself from heaven with power: [D&C 29:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.11?lang=eng#10) .
* you may be ready at the coming of the Bridegroom: [D&C 33:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/33.17?lang=eng#16) .
* time is soon at hand that I shall come: [D&C 34:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/34.7?lang=eng#6) .
* shall abide the day of my coming: [D&C 35:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.21?lang=eng#20) .
* preparing the way … for the time of my coming: [D&C 39:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/39.20?lang=eng#19) .
* I shall come in my glory in the clouds: [D&C 45:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.16?lang=eng#15) .
* saints … quickened and be caught up to meet him: [D&C 88:96](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.96?lang=eng#95) .
* coming of the Lord draweth nigh: [D&C 106:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/106.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [D&C 133:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.17?lang=eng#16) . )
* time of the coming of the Son of Man: [D&C 130:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Isaiah … declared by prophecy that the Redeemer was anointed: [D&C 138:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.42?lang=eng#41) .
* name of his Only Begotten … Jesus Christ: [Moses 6:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.57?lang=eng#56) .
* he looked and beheld the Son of Man lifted up: [Moses 7:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.55?lang=eng#54) .

See also [Isa. 22:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/22.23?lang=eng#22) ; [Isa. 55:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/55.4?lang=eng#3) ; [Luke 1:79](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.79?lang=eng#78) ; [Eph. 2:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/2.20?lang=eng#19) ; [D&C 64:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/64.23?lang=eng#22) ; [D&C 84:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/84.28?lang=eng#27) ; [D&C 90:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/90.2?lang=eng#1)

**Jesus Christ, Redeemer**  (73 citations)

See also [Forgive](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/forgive?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Atonement through](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-atonement-through?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Savior](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-savior?lang=eng) ; [Redemption](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/redemption?lang=eng)

* I know that my redeemer liveth: [Job 19:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/19.25?lang=eng#24) .
* thy redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: [Isa. 41:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/41.14?lang=eng#13) . ( [Isa. 43:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/43.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Isa. 44:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/44.24?lang=eng#23) ; [Isa. 48:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/48.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Isa. 54:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/54.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Isa. 59:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/59.20?lang=eng#19) . )
* our redeemer, the Lord of hosts is his name: [Isa. 47:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/47.4?lang=eng#3) .
* I the Lord am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer: [Isa. 49:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/49.26?lang=eng#25) . ( [Isa. 60:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/60.16?lang=eng#15) . )
* he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: [Isa. 53:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [Mosiah 14:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* in his love … he redeemed them: [Isa. 63:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/63.9?lang=eng#8) .
* thou, O Lord, art our father, our redeemer: [Isa. 63:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/63.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins: [Matt. 1:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.21?lang=eng#20) .
* Son of man came … to give his life a ransom for many: [Matt. 20:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.28?lang=eng#27) . ( [1 Tim. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/2.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* blood … which is shed for many for the remission of sins: [Matt. 26:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.28?lang=eng#27) . ( [Luke 22:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.20?lang=eng#19) . )
* Lord God of Israel … redeemed his people: [Luke 1:68](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.68?lang=eng#67) .
* Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world: [John 1:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.29?lang=eng#28) .
* through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus: [Rom. 3:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/3.24?lang=eng#23) . ( [Mosiah 16:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Mosiah 18:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/18.2?lang=eng#1) ; [Morm. 9:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/9.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* we were reconciled to God by the death of his Son: [Rom. 5:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/5.10?lang=eng#9) . ( [Heb. 2:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.17?lang=eng#16) . )
* Christ died for our sins: [1 Cor. 15:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Who gave himself for our sins: [Gal. 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/1.4?lang=eng#3) .
* we have redemption through his blood: [Eph. 1:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/eph/1.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Col. 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Alma 5:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/5.27?lang=eng#26) . )
* he might redeem us from all iniquity: [Titus 2:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/titus/2.14?lang=eng#13) .
* by his own blood … obtained eternal redemption for us: [Heb. 9:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.12?lang=eng#11) .
* Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many: [Heb. 9:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.28?lang=eng#27) .
* ye were not redeemed with corruptible things: [1 Pet. 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Who his own self bare our sins in his own body: [1 Pet. 2:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.24?lang=eng#23) .
* Christ also hath once suffered for sins: [1 Pet. 3:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/3.18?lang=eng#17) .
* he is the propitiation for our sins: [1 Jn. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/2.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [1 Jn. 4:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.10?lang=eng#9) . )
* he was manifested to take away our sins: [1 Jn. 3:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/3.5?lang=eng#4) .
* washed us from our sins in his own blood: [Rev. 1:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.5?lang=eng#4) .
* thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us: [Rev. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/5.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Lord hath redeemed my soul from hell: [2 Ne. 1:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/1.15?lang=eng#14) .
* redemption cometh in and through the Holy Messiah: [2 Ne. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.6?lang=eng#5) .
* he verily saw my Redeemer: [2 Ne. 11:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/11.2?lang=eng#1) .
* his soul has been made an offering for sin: [Mosiah 15:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.10?lang=eng#9) .
* have eternal life, being redeemed by the Lord: [Mosiah 15:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.24?lang=eng#23) .
* Son of God suffereth according to the flesh: [Alma 7:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.13?lang=eng#12) .
* And behold, he cometh to redeem those who will be baptized: [Alma 9:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/9.27?lang=eng#26) .
* And he shall come into the world to redeem his people: [Alma 11:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.40?lang=eng#39) .
* God himself atoneth for the sins of the world: [Alma 42:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/42.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Jesus Christ, who shall come … to redeem the world: [Hel. 5:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/5.9?lang=eng#8) .
* redeemeth all mankind from … spiritual death: [Hel. 14:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Christ redeemeth … bringeth them back into the presence of the Lord: [Hel. 14:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.17?lang=eng#16) .
* by me redemption cometh: [3 Ne. 9:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.17?lang=eng#16) .
* glorified the Father in taking upon me the sins: [3 Ne. 11:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.11?lang=eng#10) .
* I am he who was prepared … to redeem my people: [Ether 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* your Redeemer suffered death in the flesh: [D&C 18:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.11?lang=eng#10) .
* I, Jesus Christ … your God, and your Redeemer: [D&C 18:47](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.47?lang=eng#46) .
* I, God, have suffered these things for all: [D&C 19:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/19.16?lang=eng#15) .
* children are redeemed … through mine Only Begotten: [D&C 29:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.46?lang=eng#45) .
* sent mine Only Begotten Son into the world for the redemption of the world: [D&C 49:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Lord God … shall redeem all things: [D&C 77:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/77.12?lang=eng#11) .
* light and the Redeemer of the world: [D&C 93:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.9?lang=eng#8) .
* Father and the Son in the coming of the Redeemer: [D&C 138:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Son of God appeared, declaring liberty to the captives: [D&C 138:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.18?lang=eng#17) .

See also [John 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Acts 13:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.38?lang=eng#37) ; [Heb. 7:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/7.27?lang=eng#26) ; [Alma 34:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/34.8?lang=eng#7) ; [D&C 34:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/34.3?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 45:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.4?lang=eng#3)

**Jesus Christ, Relationships with the Father**  (37 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Advocate](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-advocate?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Divine Sonship](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-divine-sonship?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Firstborn](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-firstborn?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Foreordained](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-foreordained?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Mediator](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-mediator?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Messenger of the Covenant](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-messenger-of-the-covenant?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Messiah](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-messiah?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Son of Man](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-son-of-man?lang=eng)

* Jesus increased … in favour with God and man: [Luke 2:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.52?lang=eng#51) .
* Christ, the chosen of God: [Luke 23:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.35?lang=eng#34) .
* Word was with God, and the Word was God: [John 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.1?lang=eng#0) .
* said also that God was his Father, making himself equal with God: [John 5:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.18?lang=eng#17) .
* do nothing of himself, but what he seeth the Father do: [John 5:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.19?lang=eng#18) .
* Father loveth the Son, and sheweth him all things: [John 5:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.20?lang=eng#19) .
* Father hath not left me alone: [John 8:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.29?lang=eng#28) .
* Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: [John 10:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.15?lang=eng#14) .
* I am in the Father, and the Father in me: [John 14:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.11?lang=eng#10) .
* whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee: [John 17:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.7?lang=eng#6) .
* love wherewith thou hast loved me: [John 17:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/17.26?lang=eng#25) .
* saw … Jesus standing on the right hand of God: [Acts 7:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.55?lang=eng#54) . ( [Moro. 9:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/9.26?lang=eng#25) . )
* Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God: [1 Cor. 1:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/1.24?lang=eng#23) .
* head of Christ is God: [1 Cor. 11:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/11.3?lang=eng#2) .
* shall the Son also himself be subject unto him: [1 Cor. 15:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.28?lang=eng#27) .
* to give … the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ: [2 Cor. 4:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/4.6?lang=eng#5) .
* thought it not robbery to be equal with God: [Philip. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/2.6?lang=eng#5) .
* pleased the Father that in him should all fulness dwell: [Col. 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.19?lang=eng#18) .
* in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily: [Col. 2:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/2.9?lang=eng#8) .
* his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things: [Heb. 1:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/1.2?lang=eng#1) .
* we have an advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ: [1 Jn. 2:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/2.1?lang=eng#0) .
* hath power given unto him from the Father: [Hel. 5:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/5.11?lang=eng#10) .
* Son of God … in me hath the Father glorified his name: [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Father beareth record of me: [3 Ne. 11:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.32?lang=eng#31) .
* knelt upon the earth; and … prayed unto the Father: [3 Ne. 17:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/17.15?lang=eng#14) .
* Father, I pray unto thee for them: [3 Ne. 19:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/19.23?lang=eng#22) .
* Father and I are one. I am in the Father: [D&C 50:43](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.43?lang=eng#42) . ( [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* whom the Father loved and who was in the bosom: [D&C 76:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.25?lang=eng#24) .
* Who glorifies the Father: [D&C 76:43](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.43?lang=eng#42) .
* he shall deliver up the kingdom … unto the Father: [D&C 76:107](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.107?lang=eng#106) .
* testify unto your Father … that you are clean: [D&C 88:75](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.75?lang=eng#74) .
* he gave me of his fulness: [D&C 93:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.4?lang=eng#3) .
* I was in the beginning with the Father: [D&C 93:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [3 Ne. 9:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* he was glorified and crowned on the right hand of God: [JS—M 1:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-m/1.1?lang=eng#0) .

**Jesus Christ, Resurrection**  (61 citations)

See also [Resurrection](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/resurrection?lang=eng)

* he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth: [Job 19:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/19.25?lang=eng#24) .
* He will swallow up death in victory: [Isa. 25:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/25.8?lang=eng#7) .
* killed, and be raised again the third day: [Matt. 16:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [Matt. 17:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.23?lang=eng#22) ; [Matt. 20:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.19?lang=eng#18) ; [Mark 9:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Mark 10:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/10.34?lang=eng#33) ; [Luke 18:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/18.33?lang=eng#32) ; [1 Cor. 15:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.4?lang=eng#3) ; [2 Ne. 25:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.13?lang=eng#12) ; [Mosiah 3:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.10?lang=eng#9) ; [D&C 20:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.23?lang=eng#22) . )
* after I am risen again, I will go … into Galilee: [Matt. 26:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.32?lang=eng#31) .
* not here: for he is risen: [Matt. 28:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/28.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [Luke 24:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* when Jesus was risen early the first day: [Mark 16:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.9?lang=eng#8) .
* a spirit hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me have: [Luke 24:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.39?lang=eng#38) .
* it behoved Christ … to rise from the dead: [Luke 24:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.46?lang=eng#45) .
* Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it: [John 2:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/2.19?lang=eng#18) .
* lay down my life, that I might take it again: [John 10:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/10.17?lang=eng#16) .
* I am the resurrection, and the life: [John 11:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/11.25?lang=eng#24) .
* he shewed unto them his hands and his side: [John 20:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.20?lang=eng#19) .
* reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: [John 20:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.27?lang=eng#26) .
* To whom also he shewed himself alive after his passion: [Acts 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.3?lang=eng#2) .
* John … a witness with us of his resurrection: [Acts 1:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.22?lang=eng#21) .
* This Jesus hath God raised up: [Acts 2:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.32?lang=eng#31) .
* Him God raised up the third day, and shewed him openly: [Acts 10:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/10.40?lang=eng#39) .
* first that should rise from the dead: [Acts 26:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/26.23?lang=eng#22) . ( [D&C 18:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more: [Rom. 6:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/6.9?lang=eng#8) .
* in Christ shall all be made alive: [1 Cor. 15:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.22?lang=eng#21) .
* firstborn from the dead: [Col. 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Jesus Christ … was raised from the dead: [2 Tim. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-tim/2.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Jesus Christ … the first begotten of the dead: [Rev. 1:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.5?lang=eng#4) .
* I am he that liveth, and was dead: [Rev. 1:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.18?lang=eng#17) .
* Messiah … should rise from the dead: [1 Ne. 10:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/10.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [2 Ne. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.8?lang=eng#7) . )
* after Christ shall have risen … show himself: [2 Ne. 26:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/26.1?lang=eng#0) .
* if Christ had not risen from the dead: [Mosiah 16:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.7?lang=eng#6) .
* sting of death is swallowed up in Christ: [Mosiah 16:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Christ shall loose the bands of this temporal death: [Alma 11:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/11.42?lang=eng#41) .
* he shall rise again from the dead: [Alma 33:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/33.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Hel. 14:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.20?lang=eng#19) . )
* first resurrection, a resurrection of all … down to the resurrection of Christ: [Alma 40:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/40.16?lang=eng#15) .
* resurrection of Christ redeemeth mankind: [Hel. 14:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.17?lang=eng#16) .
* Jesus Christ … hath gained the victory over the grave: [Morm. 7:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/7.5?lang=eng#4) .
* who were with Christ in his resurrection: [D&C 133:55](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.55?lang=eng#54) .
* Only Begotten; his resurrection from the dead: [Moses 7:62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.62?lang=eng#61) .

See also [1 Sam. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/2.6?lang=eng#5) ; [Ps. 16:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/16.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Isa. 26:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/26.19?lang=eng#18) ; [Hosea 13:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hosea/13.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Zech. 13:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/13.6?lang=eng#5) ; [John 21:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/21.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Acts 13:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.37?lang=eng#36) ; [Philip. 3:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/3.21?lang=eng#20) ; [Heb. 13:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/13.20?lang=eng#19) ; [2 Ne. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.6?lang=eng#5) ; [3 Ne. 11:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.8?lang=eng#7) ; [D&C 45:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.52?lang=eng#51) ; [D&C 76:22, 39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.22%2C39?lang=eng#21)

**Jesus Christ, Rock**  (33 citations)

* from thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel: [Gen. 49:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/49.24?lang=eng#23) . ( [D&C 50:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.44?lang=eng#43) . )
* He is the Rock: [Deut. 32:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/32.4?lang=eng#3) .
* lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation: [Deut. 32:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/32.15?lang=eng#14) .
* neither is there any rock like our God: [1 Sam. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/1-sam/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Lord is my rock: [2 Sam. 22:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/2-sam/22.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Rock of Israel spake to me: [2 Sam. 23:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/2-sam/23.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Lord is my rock, and my fortress: [Ps. 18:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/18.2?lang=eng#1) .
* who is a rock save our God: [Ps. 18:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/18.31?lang=eng#30) .
* my rock … the God of my salvation: [Ps. 18:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/18.46?lang=eng#45) . ( [1 Ne. 15:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/15.15?lang=eng#14) ; [2 Ne. 4:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/4.30?lang=eng#29) ; [2 Ne. 9:45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.45?lang=eng#44) ; [Jacob 7:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/7.25?lang=eng#24) . )
* lead me to the rock that is higher than I: [Ps. 61:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/61.2?lang=eng#1) .
* He only is my rock: [Ps. 62:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/62.6?lang=eng#5) .
* stone which the builders refused is become the head stone: [Ps. 118:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/118.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Matt. 21:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/21.42?lang=eng#41) ; [Luke 20:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/20.17?lang=eng#16) . )
* a rock of offence to both the houses of Israel: [Isa. 8:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/8.14?lang=eng#13) .
* not been mindful of the rock of thy strength: [Isa. 17:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/17.10?lang=eng#9) .
* rock whence ye are hewn: [Isa. 51:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/51.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [2 Ne. 8:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/8.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* stone which was set at nought of you builders: [Acts 4:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.11?lang=eng#10) .
* lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: [Rom. 9:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/9.33?lang=eng#32) . ( [1 Pet. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.8?lang=eng#7) ; [2 Ne. 18:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/18.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* drank of … spiritual Rock … and that Rock was Christ: [1 Cor. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/10.4?lang=eng#3) .
* Lamb, and my rock: [1 Ne. 13:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/13.36?lang=eng#35) .
* Jews … will reject the stone: [Jacob 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.15?lang=eng#14) .
* rock of our Redeemer, who is Christ: [Hel. 5:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/5.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I am Messiah, the … Rock of Heaven: [Moses 7:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/7.53?lang=eng#52) .

See also [Matt. 16:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.18?lang=eng#17)

**Jesus Christ, Savior**  (48 citations)

See also [Jesus Christ, Atonement through](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-atonement-through?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Redeemer](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-redeemer?lang=eng)

* Lord is … my salvation: [Ex. 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/15.2?lang=eng#1) .
* my fortress, and my deliverer: [2 Sam. 22:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/2-sam/22.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Lord is my light and my salvation: [Ps. 27:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/27.1?lang=eng#0) .
* thou art my help and my deliverer: [Ps. 40:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/40.17?lang=eng#16) . ( [Ps. 70:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/70.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* They forgat God their saviour: [Ps. 106:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/106.21?lang=eng#20) .
* my deliverer; my shield: [Ps. 144:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/144.2?lang=eng#1) .
* he shall send them a saviour: [Isa. 19:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/19.20?lang=eng#19) .
* I am … the Holy One of Israel, thy Saviour: [Isa. 43:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/43.3?lang=eng#2) .
* beside me there is no saviour: [Isa. 43:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/43.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [D&C 76:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.1?lang=eng#0) . )
* God of Israel, the Saviour: [Isa. 45:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/45.15?lang=eng#14) .
* whosoever shall call on the … Lord shall be delivered: [Joel 2:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/joel/2.32?lang=eng#31) .
* he shall save his people from their sins: [Matt. 1:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/1.21?lang=eng#20) .
* my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour: [Luke 1:47](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/1.47?lang=eng#46) .
* born … in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ: [Luke 2:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/2.11?lang=eng#10) .
* world through him might be saved: [John 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.17?lang=eng#16) .
* this is indeed the Christ, the Saviour: [John 4:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/4.42?lang=eng#41) .
* whosoever shall call on the … Lord shall be saved: [Acts 2:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/2.21?lang=eng#20) .
* none other name … whereby we must be saved: [Acts 4:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [2 Ne. 25:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/25.20?lang=eng#19) ; [Mosiah 3:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.17?lang=eng#16) ; [Mosiah 5:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/5.8?lang=eng#7) ; [D&C 18:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.23?lang=eng#22) ; [Moses 6:52](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.52?lang=eng#51) . )
* Him hath God exalted … to be a Prince and a Saviour: [Acts 5:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/5.31?lang=eng#30) .
* did God send to be a ruler and a deliverer: [Acts 7:35](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/7.35?lang=eng#34) .
* raised unto Israel a Saviour, Jesus: [Acts 13:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.23?lang=eng#22) .
* shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth: [Acts 13:47](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/13.47?lang=eng#46) .
* shall come out of Sion the Deliverer: [Rom. 11:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/11.26?lang=eng#25) .
* we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ: [Philip. 3:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/3.20?lang=eng#19) .
* we trust in the living God, who is the Saviour: [1 Tim. 4:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-tim/4.10?lang=eng#9) .
* glorious appearing of … our Saviour: [Titus 2:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/titus/2.13?lang=eng#12) .
* he is the propitiation for our sins: [1 Jn. 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* sent the Son to be the Saviour: [1 Jn. 4:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/4.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Lamb of God is the Son … the Savior: [1 Ne. 13:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/13.40?lang=eng#39) .
* I, the Lord, am thy Savior and thy Redeemer: [1 Ne. 21:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/21.26?lang=eng#25) . ( [1 Ne. 22:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/22.12?lang=eng#11) . )
* Mighty God shall deliver his covenant people: [2 Ne. 6:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/6.17?lang=eng#16) .
* following your Lord and your Savior: [2 Ne. 31:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.13?lang=eng#12) .
* knowledge of a Savior shall spread: [Mosiah 3:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.20?lang=eng#19) .
* must die that salvation may come: [Hel. 14:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/14.15?lang=eng#14) .
* forbidden them by our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ: [Morm. 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/morm/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* knowledge of a Savior come unto my people: [D&C 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/3.16?lang=eng#15) .
* I am Jesus Christ, the Savior: [D&C 43:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/43.34?lang=eng#33) .
* mine Only Begotten is and shall be the Savior: [Moses 1:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/1.6?lang=eng#5) .
* as many as believed in the Son … should be saved: [Moses 5:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.15?lang=eng#14) .

See also [Hab. 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hab/3.13?lang=eng#12)

**Jesus Christ, Second Comforter**  (11 citations)

* I will come to you: [John 14:18–19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.18-19?lang=eng#17) . ( [John 14:21, 23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/14.21%2C23?lang=eng#20) . )
* privilege, and a promise … veil shall be rent and you shall see me: [D&C 67:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/67.10?lang=eng#9) .
* appearing of the Father and the Son … is a personal appearance: [D&C 130:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.3?lang=eng#2) .

See also [Heb. 12:21–24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/12.21-24?lang=eng#20) ; [2 Pet. 1:10–11, 19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-pet/1.10-11%2C19?lang=eng#9) ; [2 Ne. 31:14–21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.14-21?lang=eng#13) ; [D&C 76:53–54, 67](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.53-54%2C67?lang=eng#52) ; [D&C 88:3–4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.3-4?lang=eng#2) ; [D&C 93:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/93.1?lang=eng#0) ; [D&C 131:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/131.5?lang=eng#4)

**Jesus Christ, Second Coming**  (77 citations)

See also [Day of the Lord](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/day-of-the-lord?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, King](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-king?lang=eng) ; [Jesus Christ, Millennial Reign](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-millennial-reign?lang=eng) ; [Last Days](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/last-days?lang=eng) ; [Millennium, Preparing a People for](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/millennium-preparing-a-people-for?lang=eng)

* he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth: [Job 19:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/job/19.25?lang=eng#24) .
* King of glory shall come: [Ps. 24:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/24.7?lang=eng#6) .
* Lord shall build up Zion, he shall appear in his glory: [Ps. 102:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/102.16?lang=eng#15) .
* make straight in the desert a highway for our God: [Isa. 40:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.3?lang=eng#2) .
* glory of the Lord shall be revealed: [Isa. 40:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/40.5?lang=eng#4) .
* every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear: [Isa. 45:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/45.23?lang=eng#22) . ( [D&C 88:104](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.104?lang=eng#103) . )
* my highways shall be exalted: [Isa. 49:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/49.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [1 Ne. 21:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/1-ne/21.11?lang=eng#10) . )
* all … earth shall see the salvation of our God: [Isa. 52:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/52.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Lord shall arise upon thee: [Isa. 60:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/60.2?lang=eng#1) .
* Who is this that cometh … with dyed garments: [Isa. 63:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/63.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [D&C 133:46](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.46?lang=eng#45) . )
* until he come whose right it is: [Ezek. 21:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ezek/21.27?lang=eng#26) .
* Son of man came with the clouds of heaven: [Dan. 7:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/7.13?lang=eng#12) . ( [Matt. 26:64](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.64?lang=eng#63) ; [Luke 21:25–28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/21.25-28?lang=eng#24) . )
* Lord also shall roar out of Zion: [Joel 3:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/joel/3.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Lord … will come down, and tread upon the high places of the earth: [Micah 1:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/micah/1.3?lang=eng#2) .
* desire of all nations shall come: [Hag. 2:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/hag/2.7?lang=eng#6) .
* shall look upon me whom they have pierced: [Zech. 12:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/12.10?lang=eng#9) .
* say unto him, What are these wounds in thine hands: [Zech. 13:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/13.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [D&C 45:51](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.51?lang=eng#50) . )
* his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount: [Zech. 14:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/zech/14.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [D&C 133:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.20?lang=eng#19) . )
* who may abide the day of his coming: [Mal. 3:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/mal/3.2?lang=eng#1) . ( [3 Ne. 24:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/24.2?lang=eng#1) ; [D&C 128:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/128.24?lang=eng#23) . )
* Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father: [Matt. 16:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.27?lang=eng#26) . ( [Matt. 25:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/25.31?lang=eng#30) . )
* what shall be the sign of thy coming: [Matt. 24:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [JS—M 1:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-m/1.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* then shall appear the sign of the Son of man: [Matt. 24:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.30?lang=eng#29) . ( [JS—M 1:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/js-m/1.36?lang=eng#35) . )
* of that day and hour knoweth no man: [Matt. 24:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.36?lang=eng#35) . ( [D&C 49:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* come in like manner as ye have seen him go: [Acts 1:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/1.11?lang=eng#10) .
* he shall send Jesus Christ: [Acts 3:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/3.20?lang=eng#19) .
* they that are Christ’s at his coming: [1 Cor. 15:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/15.23?lang=eng#22) .
* Lord himself shall descend from heaven: [1 Thes. 4:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-thes/4.16?lang=eng#15) .
* Jesus shall be revealed from heaven: [2 Thes. 1:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-thes/1.7?lang=eng#6) .
* that Wicked … whom the Lord … shall destroy with the brightness of his coming: [2 Thes. 2:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-thes/2.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Lord will come as a thief in the night: [2 Pet. 3:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-pet/3.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints: [Jude 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/jude/1.14?lang=eng#13) .
* every eye shall see him: [Rev. 1:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.7?lang=eng#6) .
* I come quickly: [Rev. 3:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/3.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [Rev. 2:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/2.5?lang=eng#4) ; [Rev. 2:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/2.16?lang=eng#15) ; [Rev. 22:7, 12, 20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/22.7%2C12%2C20?lang=eng#6) ; [D&C 33:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/33.18?lang=eng#17) ; [D&C 41:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/41.4?lang=eng#3) ; [D&C 54:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/54.10?lang=eng#9) . )
* great day of his wrath is come: [Rev. 6:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/6.17?lang=eng#16) .
* when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence: [Rev. 8:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/8.1?lang=eng#0) .
* that day when I shall stand to judge the world: [3 Ne. 27:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.16?lang=eng#15) .
* prepare ye … for the Lord is nigh: [D&C 1:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/1.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I will reveal myself from heaven with power: [D&C 29:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/29.11?lang=eng#10) .
* preparing the way of the Lord for his second coming: [D&C 34:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/34.6?lang=eng#5) .
* kingdom is yours until I come: [D&C 35:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/35.27?lang=eng#26) .
* I will suddenly come to my temple: [D&C 36:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/36.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [D&C 133:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.2?lang=eng#1) . )
* day soon cometh that ye shall see me: [D&C 38:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/38.8?lang=eng#7) .
* preparing the way … time of my coming: [D&C 39:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/39.20?lang=eng#19) .
* in mine own due time will I come: [D&C 43:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/43.29?lang=eng#28) .
* great day of the Lord to come: [D&C 45:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.39?lang=eng#38) .
* Son of Man cometh not in the form of a woman: [D&C 49:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.22?lang=eng#21) .
* I … will come down in heaven from the presence: [D&C 63:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/63.34?lang=eng#33) .
* it is called today until the coming of the Son of Man: [D&C 64:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/64.23?lang=eng#22) .
* he shall come … to reign on the earth: [D&C 76:63](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.63?lang=eng#62) .
* face of the Lord shall be unveiled: [D&C 88:95](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.95?lang=eng#94) .
* redemption of those who are Christ’s at his coming: [D&C 88:99](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/88.99?lang=eng#98) .
* when the Lord shall come, he shall reveal: [D&C 101:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/101.32?lang=eng#31) .
* prepare my people … when I shall dwell with them: [D&C 104:59](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/104.59?lang=eng#58) .
* great and dreadful day of the Lord is near: [D&C 110:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/110.16?lang=eng#15) .
* When the Savior shall appear we shall see him: [D&C 130:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.1?lang=eng#0) .
* know the time of the coming of the Son of Man: [D&C 130:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.14?lang=eng#13) .
* Savior, shall stand in the midst of his people, and shall reign: [D&C 133:25](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/133.25?lang=eng#24) .

**Jesus Christ, Seed of**  (0 citations)

See [Sons and Daughters of God](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/sons-and-daughters-of-god?lang=eng)

**Jesus Christ, Son of God**  (0 citations)

See [Jesus Christ, Divine Sonship](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/jesus-christ-divine-sonship?lang=eng)

**Jesus Christ, Son of Man**  (92 citations)

* one like the Son of man came with the clouds of heaven: [Dan. 7:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/dan/7.13?lang=eng#12) . ( [Rev. 1:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.13?lang=eng#12) ; [Rev. 14:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/14.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* Son of man hath power on earth: [Matt. 9:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/9.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [Mark 2:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/2.10?lang=eng#9) ; [Luke 5:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/5.24?lang=eng#23) . )
* shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come: [Matt. 10:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/10.23?lang=eng#22) . ( [Matt. 25:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/25.13?lang=eng#12) ; [Luke 18:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/18.8?lang=eng#7) ; [D&C 58:65](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/58.65?lang=eng#64) . )
* Son of man came eating and drinking: [Matt. 11:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/11.19?lang=eng#18) . ( [Luke 7:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/7.34?lang=eng#33) . )
* Son of man is Lord even of the sabbath: [Matt. 12:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.8?lang=eng#7) . ( [Mark 2:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/2.28?lang=eng#27) ; [Luke 6:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/6.5?lang=eng#4) . )
* whosoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: [Matt. 12:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.32?lang=eng#31) . ( [Luke 12:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/12.10?lang=eng#9) . )
* shall the Son of man be three days and three nights in … the earth: [Matt. 12:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.40?lang=eng#39) .
* He that soweth the good seed is the Son of man: [Matt. 13:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/13.37?lang=eng#36) .
* Son of man shall send forth his angels: [Matt. 13:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/13.41?lang=eng#40) .
* Whom do men say that I the Son of man am: [Matt. 16:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.13?lang=eng#12) .
* Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father: [Matt. 16:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.27?lang=eng#26) .
* not taste of death, till they see the Son of man coming: [Matt. 16:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/16.28?lang=eng#27) . ( [Matt. 24:27, 37, 39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.27%2C37%2C39?lang=eng#26) ; [Mark 13:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/13.26?lang=eng#25) ; [D&C 45:39](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/45.39?lang=eng#38) ; [D&C 61:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/61.38?lang=eng#37) ; [D&C 63:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/63.53?lang=eng#52) ; [D&C 64:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/64.23?lang=eng#22) ; [D&C 68:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/68.11?lang=eng#10) ; [D&C 130:14, 17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.14%2C17?lang=eng#13) . )
* Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen: [Matt. 17:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [Mark 9:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.9?lang=eng#8) . )
* Likewise shall also the Son of man suffer of them: [Matt. 17:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [Mark 8:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/8.31?lang=eng#30) ; [Luke 9:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.22?lang=eng#21) . )
* Son of man shall be betrayed: [Matt. 17:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/17.22?lang=eng#21) . ( [Matt. 20:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.18?lang=eng#17) ; [Matt. 26:2, 24, 45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.2%2C24%2C45?lang=eng#1) ; [Mark 14:21, 41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.21%2C41?lang=eng#20) ; [Luke 22:22, 48](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.22%2C48?lang=eng#21) . )
* Son of man is come to save that which was lost: [Matt. 18:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/18.11?lang=eng#10) . ( [Luke 19:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/19.10?lang=eng#9) . )
* when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory: [Matt. 19:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/19.28?lang=eng#27) .
* as the Son of man came not to be ministered unto: [Matt. 20:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/20.28?lang=eng#27) . ( [Mark 10:45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/10.45?lang=eng#44) . )
* appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: [Matt. 24:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.30?lang=eng#29) .
* see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven: [Matt. 24:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/24.30?lang=eng#29) . ( [Mark 13:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/13.26?lang=eng#25) ; [Luke 21:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/21.27?lang=eng#26) . )
* see the Son of man sitting on the right hand: [Matt. 26:64](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.64?lang=eng#63) . ( [Mark 14:62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.62?lang=eng#61) ; [Luke 22:69](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.69?lang=eng#68) . )
* of him also shall the Son of man be ashamed: [Mark 8:38](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/8.38?lang=eng#37) . ( [Luke 9:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.26?lang=eng#25) . )
* written of the Son of man, that he must suffer: [Mark 9:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.12?lang=eng#11) .
* Son of man is delivered into the hands of men: [Mark 9:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/9.31?lang=eng#30) . ( [Mark 10:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/10.33?lang=eng#32) ; [Luke 9:44](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.44?lang=eng#43) ; [Luke 24:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake: [Luke 6:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/6.22?lang=eng#21) .
* Son of man is not come to destroy men’s lives: [Luke 9:56](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.56?lang=eng#55) .
* Son of man hath not where to lay his head: [Luke 9:58](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/9.58?lang=eng#57) .
* as Jonas was a sign … so shall also the Son of man be: [Luke 11:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/11.30?lang=eng#29) .
* him shall the Son of man also confess: [Luke 12:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/12.8?lang=eng#7) .
* Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not: [Luke 12:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/12.40?lang=eng#39) .
* ye shall desire to see one of the days of the Son of man: [Luke 17:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/17.22?lang=eng#21) .
* lightning … so shall also the Son of man be: [Luke 17:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/17.24?lang=eng#23) .
* days of Noe, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of man: [Luke 17:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/17.26?lang=eng#25) .
* thus shall it be … when the Son of man is revealed: [Luke 17:30](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/17.30?lang=eng#29) .
* all things … concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished: [Luke 18:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/18.31?lang=eng#30) .
* accounted worthy … to stand before the Son of man: [Luke 21:36](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/21.36?lang=eng#35) .
* no man hath ascended up to heaven, but … the Son of man: [John 3:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.13?lang=eng#12) . ( [John 8:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.28?lang=eng#27) ; [John 12:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.34?lang=eng#33) . )
* as Moses lifted … so must the Son of man be lifted up: [John 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* execute judgment also, because he is the Son of man: [John 5:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/5.27?lang=eng#26) .
* everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give: [John 6:27](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.27?lang=eng#26) .
* Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man: [John 6:53](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.53?lang=eng#52) .
* if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up: [John 6:62](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.62?lang=eng#61) .
* hour is come, that the Son of man should be glorified: [John 12:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.23?lang=eng#22) . ( [John 13:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/13.31?lang=eng#30) . )
* What is … the son of man, that thou visitest him: [Heb. 2:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.6?lang=eng#5) .
* in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of man: [Rev. 1:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.13?lang=eng#12) .
* done unto the Son of Man even as they listed: [D&C 49:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.6?lang=eng#5) .
* Son of Man cometh not in the form of a woman: [D&C 49:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/49.22?lang=eng#21) .
* Son of Man shall come down in heaven, clothed in the brightness of his glory: [D&C 65:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/65.5?lang=eng#4) .
* those who shall hear the voice of the Son of Man: [D&C 76:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/76.16?lang=eng#15) .
* build a house … that the Son of Man might have a place to manifest himself: [D&C 109:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/109.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Son of Man hath descended below them all: [D&C 122:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/122.8?lang=eng#7) .
* if thou livest … thou shalt see the face of the Son of Man: [D&C 130:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/130.15?lang=eng#14) .

**Jesus Christ, Spirit of**  (2 citations)

See also [God, Spirit of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/god-spirit-of?lang=eng) ; [Holy Spirit](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/holy-spirit?lang=eng) ; [Light of Christ](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/light-of-christ?lang=eng) ; [Lord, Spirit of](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/lord-spirit-of?lang=eng)

* salvation through … the supply of the Spirit of Jesus: [Philip. 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/philip/1.19?lang=eng#18) .
* Spirit of Christ is given to every man: [Moro. 7:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/7.16?lang=eng#15) .

**Jesus Christ, Taking the Name of**  (29 citations)

See also [Blaspheme](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/blaspheme?lang=eng) ; [Profanity](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/profanity?lang=eng) ; [Swearing](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/swearing?lang=eng)

* in his name shall the Gentiles trust: [Matt. 12:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.21?lang=eng#20) .
* believing ye might have life through his name: [John 20:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/20.31?lang=eng#30) .
* none other name … whereby we must be saved: [Acts 4:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/4.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [2 Ne. 31:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.21?lang=eng#20) . )
* worthy to suffer shame for his name: [Acts 5:41](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/5.41?lang=eng#40) .
* justified in the name of the Lord: [1 Cor. 6:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/6.11?lang=eng#10) .
* commandment, That we should believe on the name: [1 Jn. 3:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-jn/3.23?lang=eng#22) .
* if they will not repent and believe in his name: [2 Ne. 9:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/9.24?lang=eng#23) .
* take upon you the name of Christ, by baptism: [2 Ne. 31:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/31.13?lang=eng#12) .
* I shall give this people a name: [Mosiah 1:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/1.11?lang=eng#10) .
* this is the name that I said I should give: [Mosiah 5:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/5.11?lang=eng#10) .
* baptized in the name of the Lord, as a witness: [Mosiah 18:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/18.10?lang=eng#9) .
* desirous to take upon them the name of Christ: [Mosiah 25:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/25.23?lang=eng#22) .
* blessed is this people who are willing to bear my name: [Mosiah 26:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/26.18?lang=eng#17) .
* heaven is open … to those who will believe on the name of Jesus Christ: [Hel. 3:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/3.28?lang=eng#27) .
* take upon you the name of Christ: [3 Ne. 27:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/27.5?lang=eng#4) .
* blessed is he that is found faithful unto my name: [Ether 4:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/ether/4.19?lang=eng#18) .
* willing to take upon them the name of thy Son: [Moro. 4:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/moro/4.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [D&C 20:37](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.37?lang=eng#36) . )
* Take upon you the name of Christ: [D&C 18:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.21?lang=eng#20) .
* all men must take upon them the name: [D&C 18:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/18.24?lang=eng#23) .
* hear me not will I curse, that have professed my name: [D&C 41:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/41.1?lang=eng#0) . ( [D&C 112:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/112.26?lang=eng#25) . )
* abominations in the church that profess my name: [D&C 50:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/50.4?lang=eng#3) .
* men beware how they take my name in their lips: [D&C 63:61](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/63.61?lang=eng#60) .
* thy name may be upon them: [D&C 109:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/109.22?lang=eng#21) .
* faithful before me unto my name: [D&C 112:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/112.12?lang=eng#11) .
* I will magnify my name: [D&C 132:64](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/132.64?lang=eng#63) .

See also [Acts 11:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/11.26?lang=eng#25)

**Jesus Christ, Teaching Mode of**  (23 citations)

See also [Teaching with the Spirit](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/teaching-with-the-spirit?lang=eng)

* taught them as one having authority: [Matt. 7:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/7.29?lang=eng#28) .
* he said unto them, Have ye not read what David did: [Matt. 12:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.3?lang=eng#2) .
* Why speakest thou unto them in parables: [Matt. 13:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/13.10?lang=eng#9) .
* Ye do err, not knowing the scriptures: [Matt. 22:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/22.29?lang=eng#28) .
* preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God: [Mark 1:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.14?lang=eng#13) .
* entered into the synagogue, and taught: [Mark 1:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/1.21?lang=eng#20) .
* preached the word unto them: [Mark 2:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/2.2?lang=eng#1) .
* all these things are done in parables: [Mark 4:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/4.11?lang=eng#10) .
* he began to teach them, that the Son of man: [Mark 8:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/8.31?lang=eng#30) .
* they were astonished … for his word was with power: [Luke 4:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/4.32?lang=eng#31) .
* when Jesus perceived their thoughts, he answering said: [Luke 5:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/5.22?lang=eng#21) .
* Tell me therefore, which of them will love him most: [Luke 7:42](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/7.42?lang=eng#41) .
* our heart burn within us, while he talked with us: [Luke 24:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/24.32?lang=eng#31) .
* he whom God hath sent speaketh the words of God: [John 3:34](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.34?lang=eng#33) .
* My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me: [John 7:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/7.16?lang=eng#15) .
* wrote on the ground, as though he heard them not: [John 8:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/8.6?lang=eng#5) .
* even as the Father said unto me, so I speak: [John 12:50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/12.50?lang=eng#49) .
* He saith unto him the third time: [John 21:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/21.17?lang=eng#16) .
* feel the prints … that ye may know: [3 Ne. 11:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.14?lang=eng#13) .
* I bear record of the Father … and the Holy Ghost beareth record: [3 Ne. 11:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.32?lang=eng#31) .
* prepare your minds for the morrow, and I come unto you again: [3 Ne. 17:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/17.3?lang=eng#2) .
* How be it that ye have not written this thing: [3 Ne. 23:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/23.11?lang=eng#10) .

See also [Matt. 13:54](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/13.54?lang=eng#53)

**Jesus Christ, Temptation of**  (11 citations)

* was Jesus led … to be tempted of the devil: [Matt. 4:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.1?lang=eng#0) .
* Thou shalt not tempt the Lord: [Matt. 4:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/4.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Deut. 6:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/6.16?lang=eng#15) . )
* they which have continued with me in my temptations: [Luke 22:28](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.28?lang=eng#27) .
* he himself hath suffered being tempted: [Heb. 2:18](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/2.18?lang=eng#17) .
* was in all points tempted like as we are: [Heb. 4:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/4.15?lang=eng#14) .
* learned he obedience by the things which he suffered: [Heb. 5:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.8?lang=eng#7) .
* he shall suffer temptations, and pain of body: [Mosiah 3:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.7?lang=eng#6) .
* suffereth temptation, and yieldeth not: [Mosiah 15:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.5?lang=eng#4) .
* suffering pains … and temptations of every kind: [Alma 7:11](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/7.11?lang=eng#10) .
* He suffered temptations but gave no heed: [D&C 20:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.22?lang=eng#21) .

**Jesus Christ, Testimony of**  (0 citations)

See [Testimony](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/testimony?lang=eng)

**Jesus Christ, Trials of**  (23 citations)

* brought as a lamb to the slaughter: [Isa. 53:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/isa/53.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [Mosiah 14:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.7?lang=eng#6) . )
* laid hold on Jesus led him away to Caiaphas: [Matt. 26:57](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.57?lang=eng#56) .
* bound him … delivered him to Pontius Pilate: [Matt. 27:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.2?lang=eng#1) .
* when he was accused … he answered nothing: [Matt. 27:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/27.12?lang=eng#11) .
* they all condemned him to be guilty of death: [Mark 14:64](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.64?lang=eng#63) .
* Pilate asked him, Art thou the King of the Jews: [Mark 15:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.2?lang=eng#1) .
* clothed him with purple, and plaited a crown of thorns: [Mark 15:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/15.17?lang=eng#16) .
* shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and … mocked: [Luke 18:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/18.32?lang=eng#31) .
* men that held Jesus mocked him, and smote him: [Luke 22:63](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.63?lang=eng#62) .
* Art thou the Christ? tell us: [Luke 22:67](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.67?lang=eng#66) .
* they said, What need we any further witness: [Luke 22:71](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.71?lang=eng#70) .
* said Pilate … I find no fault in this man: [Luke 23:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.4?lang=eng#3) .
* they cried, saying, Crucify him: [Luke 23:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/23.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [John 19:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.15?lang=eng#14) . )
* expedient … one man should die for the people: [John 11:50](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/11.50?lang=eng#49) .
* led him away to Annas first: [John 18:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/18.13?lang=eng#12) .
* high priest then asked Jesus of his disciples: [John 18:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/18.19?lang=eng#18) .
* Pilate … said, What accusation bring ye: [John 18:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/18.29?lang=eng#28) .
* when he was reviled, reviled not again: [1 Pet. 2:23](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.23?lang=eng#22) .

See also [Acts 8:32](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/8.32?lang=eng#31) ; [Mosiah 14:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/14.7?lang=eng#6) ; [Mosiah 15:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/15.6?lang=eng#5)

**Jesus Christ, Types of, in Anticipation**  (49 citations)

See also [Passover](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/passover?lang=eng) ; [Sacrifice](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/sacrifice?lang=eng) ; [Symbolism](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/symbolism?lang=eng)

* Abel … brought of the firstlings of his flock: [Gen. 4:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/4.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [Moses 5:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.20?lang=eng#19) . )
* God will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: [Gen. 22:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/gen/22.8?lang=eng#7) .
* lamb shall be without blemish, a male: [Ex. 12:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/12.5?lang=eng#4) . ( [1 Pet. 1:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/1.19?lang=eng#18) . )
* take you a lamb … and kill the passover: [Ex. 12:21](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/12.21?lang=eng#20) . ( [Rev. 5:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/5.6?lang=eng#5) . )
* manna … the bread which the Lord hath given: [Ex. 16:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/16.15?lang=eng#14) . ( [Ex. 16:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/16.4?lang=eng#3) ; [John 6:51](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.51?lang=eng#50) . )
* smite the rock … come water out of it: [Ex. 17:6](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/17.6?lang=eng#5) . ( [1 Cor. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/10.4?lang=eng#3) . )
* Behold the blood of the covenant: [Ex. 24:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ex/24.8?lang=eng#7) .
* goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities: [Lev. 16:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/lev/16.22?lang=eng#21) .
* nor break any bone of it: [Num. 9:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/num/9.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [John 19:33](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/19.33?lang=eng#32) . )
* Moses made a serpent of brass: [Num. 21:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/num/21.9?lang=eng#8) . ( [John 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/3.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Alma 33:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/33.19?lang=eng#18) ; [Hel. 8:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/hel/8.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not: [Deut. 8:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/deut/8.3?lang=eng#2) . ( [Rev. 2:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/2.17?lang=eng#16) . )
* priest for ever after the order of Melchizedek: [Ps. 110:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/ps/110.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [Heb. 5:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/5.10?lang=eng#9) . )
* in the belly of the fish three days and three nights: [Jonah 1:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/ot/jonah/1.17?lang=eng#16) . ( [Matt. 12:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/12.40?lang=eng#39) . )
* Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin: [John 1:29](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/1.29?lang=eng#28) .
* Christ our passover is sacrificed for us: [1 Cor. 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/5.7?lang=eng#6) .
* Rock was Christ: [1 Cor. 10:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/10.4?lang=eng#3) .
* which veil is done away in Christ: [2 Cor. 3:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/2-cor/3.14?lang=eng#13) .
* a shadow of things to come: [Col. 2:17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/2.17?lang=eng#16) .
* Who serve unto the example and shadow of heavenly things: [Heb. 8:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/8.5?lang=eng#4) .
* a figure for the time then present: [Heb. 9:9](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/9.9?lang=eng#8) .
* sanctified through the offering … of Jesus Christ: [Heb. 10:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/10.10?lang=eng#9) .
* offereth himself a sacrifice for sin: [2 Ne. 2:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/2.7?lang=eng#6) .
* this end hath the law of Moses … the typifying of him: [2 Ne. 11:4](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/2-ne/11.4?lang=eng#3) . ( [Gal. 3:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/gal/3.24?lang=eng#23) ; [Heb. 10:1](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/heb/10.1?lang=eng#0) ; [Mosiah 16:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/16.14?lang=eng#13) ; [Alma 25:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/25.15?lang=eng#14) ; [Alma 34:14](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/34.14?lang=eng#13) . )
* Abraham … offering up his son Isaac, which is a similitude of God: [Jacob 4:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/jacob/4.5?lang=eng#4) .
* types, and shadows showed he unto them: [Mosiah 3:15](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/3.15?lang=eng#14) .
* all these things were types of things to come: [Mosiah 13:31](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/mosiah/13.31?lang=eng#30) .
* it being a type of his order: [Alma 13:16](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/13.16?lang=eng#15) .
* is there not a type in this thing: [Alma 37:45](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/alma/37.45?lang=eng#44) .
* a similitude of the sacrifice of the Only Begotten: [Moses 5:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/5.7?lang=eng#6) . ( [D&C 138:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/138.13?lang=eng#12) . )
* all things have their likeness: [Moses 6:63](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/pgp/moses/6.63?lang=eng#62) .

**Jesus Christ, Types of, in Memory** (22 citations)

See also [Baptism](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/baptism?lang=eng) ; [Sacrament](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/sacrament?lang=eng) ; [Symbolism](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/tg/symbolism?lang=eng)

* Jesus took bread … and said, Take, eat; this is my body: [Matt. 26:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/matt/26.26?lang=eng#25) . ( [Mark 14:22](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/14.22?lang=eng#21) . )
* first day of the week, they came unto the sepulchre: [Mark 16:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/mark/16.2?lang=eng#1) .
* this do in remembrance of me: [Luke 22:19](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/luke/22.19?lang=eng#18) . ( [1 Cor. 11:24](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-cor/11.24?lang=eng#23) . )
* bread that I will give is my flesh: [John 6:51](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/john/6.51?lang=eng#50) .
* first day of the week, when the disciples came together to break bread: [Acts 20:7](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/acts/20.7?lang=eng#6) .
* planted together in the likeness of his death: [Rom. 6:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rom/6.5?lang=eng#4) .
* Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen: [Col. 2:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/col/2.12?lang=eng#11) .
* offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God: [1 Pet. 2:5](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/1-pet/2.5?lang=eng#4) .
* I was in the Spirit on the Lord’s day: [Rev. 1:10](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/nt/rev/1.10?lang=eng#9) .
* sacrifice unto me a broken heart and a contrite spirit: [3 Ne. 9:20](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/9.20?lang=eng#19) . ( [D&C 59:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/59.8?lang=eng#7) . )
* immerse them in the water, and come forth again: [3 Ne. 11:26](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/11.26?lang=eng#25) . ( [D&C 20:74](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.74?lang=eng#73) . )
* he took of the bread and … blessed it: [3 Ne. 18:3](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.3?lang=eng#2) .
* take of the wine of the cup and drink: [3 Ne. 18:8](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/bofm/3-ne/18.8?lang=eng#7) .
* bread and wine—the emblems of the flesh and blood: [D&C 20:40](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/20.40?lang=eng#39) .
* remembering … my body … and my blood: [D&C 27:2](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/27.2?lang=eng#1) .
* on this, the Lord’s day, thou shalt offer: [D&C 59:12](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/59.12?lang=eng#11) . ( [D&C 59:9–17](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/59.9-17?lang=eng#8) . )
* baptismal font was … a similitude of the grave: [D&C 128:13](https://www.lds.org/scriptures/dc-testament/dc/128.13?lang=eng#12) .